



VIT[®]
Vellore Institute of Technology
(Deemed to be University under section 3 of UGC Act, 1956)

SCHOOL OF CIVIL ENGINEERING

B. Tech. Civil Engineering

(B. Tech. BCL)

Curriculum

(2020-2021 admitted students)



VISION STATEMENT OF VELLORE INSTITUTE OF TECHNOLOGY

Transforming life through excellence in education and research.

MISSION STATEMENT OF VELLORE INSTITUTE OF TECHNOLOGY

- World class Education** : Excellence in education, grounded in ethics and critical thinking, for improvement of life.
- Cutting edge Research** : An innovation ecosystem to extend knowledge and Solve critical problems.
- Impactful People** : Happy, accountable, caring and effective workforce and students.
- Rewarding Co-creations** : Active collaboration with national & international industries & universities for productivity and economic development.
- Service to Society** : Service to the region and world through knowledge and compassion.

VISION STATEMENT OF THE SCHOOL OF CIVIL ENGINEERING

- To be internationally recognized in Civil Engineering through groundbreaking contributions and exceptional leadership for sustainable development of the society.

MISSION STATEMENT OF THE SCHOOL OF CIVIL ENGINEERING

- To Pioneer the emerging technology in Civil Engineering.
- To address the complex societal scale challenges in areas of resilient infrastructure, smart and sustainable cities, water and energy security, climate change, mobility of goods and people, and environmental protection.
- To inspire and nurture innovative leaders and entrepreneurs.



B. Tech. Civil Engineering

PROGRAMME EDUCATIONAL OBJECTIVES (PEOs)

1. Graduates will be engineering practitioners and leaders, who would help solve industry's technological problems.
2. Graduates will be engineering professionals, innovators or entrepreneurs engaged in technology development, technology deployment, or engineering system implementation in industry.
3. Graduates will function in their profession with social awareness and responsibility.
4. Graduates will interact with their peers in other disciplines in industry and society and contribute to the economic growth of the country.
5. Graduates will be successful in pursuing higher studies in engineering or management.
6. Graduates will pursue career paths in teaching or research.



B. Tech. Civil Engineering

PROGRAMME OUTCOMES (POs)

- PO_01: Having an ability to apply mathematics and science in engineering applications.
- PO_02: Having a clear understanding of the subject related concepts and of contemporary issues and apply them to identify, formulate and analyse complex engineering problems.
- PO_03: Having an ability to design a component or a product applying all the relevant standards and with realistic constraints, including public health, safety, culture, society and environment
- PO_04: Having an ability to design and conduct experiments, as well as to analyse and interpret data, and synthesis of information
- PO_05: Having an ability to use techniques, skills, resources and modern engineering and IT tools necessary for engineering practice
- PO_06: Having problem solving ability- to assess social issues (societal, health, safety, legal and cultural) and engineering problems
- PO_07: Having adaptive thinking and adaptability in relation to environmental context and sustainable development
- PO_08: Having a clear understanding of professional and ethical responsibility
- PO_09: Having cross cultural competency exhibited by working as a member
Or in teams
- PO_10: Having a good working knowledge of communicating in English – communication with engineering community and society
- PO_11: Having a good cognitive load management skills related to project management and finance
- PO_12: Having interest and recognise the need for independent and lifelong learning



B. Tech. Civil Engineering

PROGRAMME SPECIFIC OUTCOMES (PSOs)

On completion of B. Tech. (Civil Engineering) programme, graduates will be able to

PSO_01: Develop and apply innovative, state-of-the-art practices and technologies and Provide sustainable solutions to the Civil Engineering Problems

PSO_02: Plan, design, construct and operate society economic and social engine that built the environment and also protecting, restoring the natural environment

PSO_03: Apply modern techniques, advanced materials, equipment and management tools so as to complete the civil engineering project within specified time and funds.



B. Tech. Civil Engineering

CREDIT STRUCTURE

Category-wise Credit distribution

Category	Credits
University core (UC)	53
Programme core (PC)	61
Programme elective (PE)	34
University elective (UE)	12
Total credits	160



B. Tech. Civil Engineering

DETAILED CURRICULUM

University Core

Course Code	Course Title	L	T	P	J	C	Remarks
CHY1701	Engineering Chemistry	3	0	2	0	4	
CSE1001	Problem Solving and Programming	0	0	6	0	3	
CSE1002	Problem Solving and Object Oriented Programming	0	0	6	0	3	
ENG1901/ ENG1902/ ENG1903	Technical English I Technical English II Advanced Technical English	0 0 0	0 0 0	4 4 2	0 0 4	2	
HUM1021	Ethics and Values	2	0	0	0	2	
MAT1011	Calculus for Engineers	3	0	2	0	4	
MAT2001	Statistics for Engineers	3	0	2	0	4	
CLE1901	Technical Answers for Real World Problems (TARP)	1	0	0	4	2	
CLE1902	Industrial Internship	0	0	0	0	1	
CLE1903	Comprehensive Examination	0	0	0	0	1	
CLE1904	Capstone Project	0	0	0	0	12	
MGT1022	Lean Start-up Management	1	0	0	4	2	
PHY1701	Engineering Physics	3	0	2	0	4	
PHY1901	Introduction to Innovative Projects	1	0	0	0	1	
FLC4097	Foreign Language Courses Basket	2	0	0	0	2	
STS4097	Soft Skills	-	-	-	-	6	
CHY1002	Environmental Sciences	3	0	0	0	3	Non Credit Course
ENG1000/ ENG 2000	Foundation English I Foundation English II	0 0	0 0	4 4	0 0	2	Non Credit Course



Course Code	Course Title	L	T	P	J	C	Remarks
EXC4097	Extra & Co- Curricular Activities	0	0	0	0	2	Non Credit Course
Total Credits (A)						60	
Non Credit Course (B)						7	
University Core Courses (A-B)						53	

B. Tech. Civil Engineering

Programme Core

S. No.	Course Code	Course Title	L	T	P	J	C
1.	CLE1003	Surveying	3	0	2	4	5
2.	CLE1004	Soil Mechanics and Foundation Engineering	3	0	2	0	4
3.	CLE1006	Environmental Engineering	2	0	2	4	4
4.	CLE1007	Construction Materials and Techniques	3	0	0	0	3
5.	CLE2001	Building Drawing	1	0	2	4	3
6.	CLE2002	Strength of Materials	2	2	2	0	4
7.	CLE2003	Structural Analysis	2	2	0	0	3
8.	CLE2004	Water Resource Engineering	2	0	2	4	4
9.	CLE2005	Transportation Engineering	2	0	0	4	3
10.	CLE3001	Quantity Surveying and Estimating	2	0	0	0	2
11.	CLE3002	Basics of Structural Design	2	2	2	0	4
12.	MAT2002	Applications of Differential and Difference Equations	3	0	2	0	4
13.	MAT3003	Complex variables and Partial Differential Equations	3	2	0	0	4
14.	MAT3005	Applied Numerical Methods	3	2	0	0	4
15.	MEE1001	Engineering Drawing	1	0	4	0	3
16.	MEE1002	Engineering Mechanics	2	2	0	0	3
17.	MEE1004	Fluid Mechanics	2	2	2	0	4



B. Tech. Civil Engineering

Programme Elective

Sl. No.	Course Code	Course Title	L	T	P	J	C
1.	CLE1010	Natural Disaster Mitigation and Management	3	0	0	0	3
2.	CLE1011	Engineering Geology	2	0	0	4	3
3.	CLE1013	Environmental Impact Assessment	3	0	0	0	3
4.	CLE1016	Urban Planning	3	0	0	0	3
5.	CLE2007	Advanced Concrete Technology	3	0	2	4	5
6.	CLE2008	Construction Planning and Management	3	0	0	0	3
7.	CLE2009	Advanced Soil Mechanics	2	2	0	0	3
8.	CLE2010	Ground Improvement Techniques	2	0	0	4	3
9.	CLE2011	Soil Dynamics and Machine Foundation	2	2	0	0	3
10.	CLE2013	Advanced Foundation Engineering	2	2	0	0	3
11.	CLE2014	Geotechnical Earthquake Engineering	2	0	0	4	3
12.	CLE2015	Hydraulic Structures and Machinery	2	2	2	0	4
13.	CLE2017	Hydrology	3	0	0	0	3
14.	CLE2018	Industrial Wastes Treatment and Disposal	2	0	0	4	3
15.	CLE2019	Pollution Control and Monitoring	2	0	0	4	3
16.	CLE2020	Solid Waste Management	2	0	0	4	3
17.	CLE2022	Economics and Business Finance for Civil Engineers	3	0	0	0	3
18.	CLE2023	GIS and Remote Sensing	2	0	2	0	3
19.	CLE3004	Advanced Structural Analysis	2	2	2	0	4
20.	CLE3005	Ground Water Engineering	3	0	0	0	3
21.	CLE3007	Traffic Engineering	2	0	0	4	3
22.	CLE3008	Transport Planning and Management	2	0	0	4	3
23.	CLE3010	Architecture and Town Planning	2	0	0	4	3
24.	CLE3011	Finite Element Methods	2	2	0	0	3
25.	CLE4001	Design of Steel Structures	3	0	2	0	4



Sl. No.	Course Code	Course Title	L	T	P	J	C
26.	CLE4002	Design of Advanced Concrete Structures	2	0	0	4	3
27.	CLE4003	Prestressed Concrete Design	3	0	0	0	3
28.	CLE4004	Seismic Design of Structures	2	2	0	0	3
29.	MEE1024	Operations Research	2	2	0	0	3

University Elective Baskets

Management courses

Sl. No.	Code	Title	L	T	P	J	C
1.	MGT1001	Basic Accounting	3	0	0	0	3
2.	MGT1002	Principles of Management	2	0	0	4	3
3.	MGT1003	Economics for Engineers	2	0	0	4	3
4.	MGT1004	Resource Management	2	0	0	4	3
5.	MGT1005	Design, Systems and Society	2	0	0	4	3
6.	MGT1006	Environmental and Sustainability Assessment	2	0	0	4	3
7.	MGT1007	Gender, Culture and Technology	2	0	0	4	3
8.	MGT1008	Impact of Information Systems on Society	2	0	0	4	3
9.	MGT1009	Technological Change and Entrepreneurship	2	0	0	4	3
10.	MGT1010	Total Quality Management	2	2	0	0	3
11.	MGT1014	Supply Chain Management	3	0	0	0	3
12.	MGT1015	Business Mathematics	3	0	0	0	3
13.	MGT1016	Intellectual Property Rights	3	0	0	0	3
14.	MGT1017	Business Regulatory Framework For Start-ups	3	0	0	0	3
15.	MGT1018	Consumer Behaviour	3	0	0	0	3
16.	MGT1019	Services Marketing	3	0	0	0	3
17.	MGT1020	Marketing Analytics	2	0	2	0	3
18.	MGT1021	Digital and Social Media Marketing	3	0	0	0	3
19.	MGT1022	Lean Start-up Management	1	0	0	4	2



Sl. No.	Code	Title	L	T	P	J	C
20.	MGT1023	Fundamentals of Human Resource Management	3	0	0	4	4
21.	MGT1024	Organizational Behaviour	3	0	0	4	4
22.	MGT1025	Foundations of Management And Organizational Behaviour	3	0	0	4	4
23.	MGT1026	Information Assurance and Auditing	2	0	0	4	3
24.	MGT1028	Accounting and Financial Management	2	2	0	4	4
25.	MGT1029	Financial Management	2	1	0	4	4
26.	MGT1030	Entrepreneurship Development	3	0	0	4	4
27.	MGT1031	International Business	3	0	0	4	4
28.	MGT1032	Managing Asian Business	3	0	0	4	4
29.	MGT1033	Research Methods in Management	2	1	0	4	4
30.	MGT1034	Project Management	3	0	0	4	4
31.	MGT1035	Operations Management	3	0	0	0	3
32.	MGT1036	Principles of Marketing	3	0	0	4	4
33.	MGT1037	Financial Accounting and Analysis	2	1	0	4	4
34.	MGT1038	Financial Econometrics	2	0	0	4	3
35.	MGT1039	Financial Markets and Institutions	2	0	0	4	3
36.	MGT1040	Personal Financial Planning	2	0	0	4	3
37.	MGT1041	Financial Derivatives	2	1	0	4	4
38.	MGT1042	Investment Analysis and Portfolio Management	2	0	0	4	3
39.	MGT1043	Applications in Neuro Marketing	3	0	0	4	4
40.	MGT1044	Global Brand Marketing Strategies	3	0	0	4	4
41.	MGT1045	Industrial Marketing	3	0	0	4	4
42.	MGT1046	Sales and Distribution Management	3	0	0	4	4
43.	MGT1047	Social Marketing	3	0	0	4	4
44.	MGT1048	Political Economy of Globalization	3	0	0	4	4
45.	MGT1049	Sustainable Business Models	3	0	0	4	4
46.	MGT1050	Software Engineering Management	2	0	0	4	3



Sl. No.	Code	Title	L	T	P	J	C
47.	MGT1051	Business Analytics for Engineers	2	2	0	0	3
48.	MGT1052	Bottom of the Pyramid Operations	3	0	0	0	3
49.	MGT1053	Entrepreneurship Development, Business Communication and IPR	1	0	2	0	2
50.	MGT1054	Product Planning and Strategy	2	2	0	0	3
51.	MGT1055	Design Management	2	2	0	0	3
52.	MGT1056	Accounting and Financial Management	3	0	0	4	4
53.	MGT6001	Organizational Behaviour	2	0	0	4	3

Humanities courses

Sl. No.	Code	Title	L	T	P	J	C
1.	HUM1001	Fundamentals of Cyber Laws	3	0	0	0	3
2.	HUM1002	Business Laws	3	0	0	0	3
3.	HUM1003	Basic Taxation for Engineers	3	0	0	0	3
4.	HUM1004	Corporate Law for Engineers	3	0	0	0	3
5.	HUM1005	Cost Accounting for Engineers	3	0	0	0	3
6.	HUM1006	Business Accounting for Engineers	3	0	0	0	3
7.	HUM1007	Contemporary Legal Framework for Business	3	0	0	0	3
8.	HUM1009	International Business	3	0	0	0	3
9.	HUM1010	Foreign Trade Environment	3	0	0	0	3
10.	HUM1011	Export Business	3	0	0	0	3
11.	HUM1012	Introduction to Sociology	3	0	0	0	3
12.	HUM1013	Population Studies	3	0	0	0	3
13.	HUM1021	Ethics and Values	2	0	0	0	2
14.	HUM1022	Psychology in Everyday Life	2	0	0	4	2
15.	HUM1023	Indian Heritage and Culture	2	0	0	4	2
16.	HUM1024	India and Contemporary World	2	0	0	4	2



17.	HUM1025	Indian Classical Music	1	0	2	4	1
18.	HUM1033	Micro Economics	3	0	0	0	3
19.	HUM1034	Macro Economics	3	0	0	0	3
20.	HUM1035	Introductory Econometrics	2	0	2	0	2
21.	HUM1036	Engineering Economics and Decision Analysis	2	0	0	4	2
22.	HUM1037	Applied Game Theory	2	0	0	4	2
23.	HUM1038	International Economics	3	0	0	0	3
24.	HUM1039	Community Development in India	2	0	0	4	2
25.	HUM1040	Indian Social Problems	3	0	0	0	3
26.	HUM1041	Indian Society Structure and Change	3	0	0	0	3
27.	HUM1042	Industrial Relations and Labour Welfare in India	3	0	0	0	3
28.	HUM1043	Mass Media and Society	2	0	0	4	2
29.	HUM1044	Network Society	3	0	0	0	3
30.	HUM1045	Introduction to Psychology	2	0	2	0	2
31.	HUM1706	Business Accounting for Engineers	3	0	0	0	3



CHY1701	ENGINEERING CHEMISTRY	L	T	P	J	C
		3	0	2	0	4
Pre-requisite		Syllabus version				
		1.0				
Course Objectives:						
<ol style="list-style-type: none">To impart technological aspects of applied chemistry.To lay foundation for practical application of chemistry in engineering aspects.						
Expected Course Outcomes (CO): Students will be able to						
<ol style="list-style-type: none">Recall and analyze the issues related to impurities in water and their removal methods and apply recent methodologies in water treatment for domestic and industrial usage.Evaluate the causes of metallic corrosion and apply the methods for corrosion protection of metals.Evaluate the electrochemical energy storage systems such as lithium batteries, fuel cells and solar cells, and design for usage in electrical and electronic applications.Assess the quality of different fossil fuels and create an awareness to develop the alternative fuels.Analyze the properties of different polymers and distinguish the polymers which can be degraded and demonstrate their usefulness.Apply the theoretical aspects: (a) in assessing the water quality; (b) understanding the construction and working of electrochemical cells; (c) analyzing metals, alloys and soil using instrumental methods; (d) evaluating the viscosity and water absorbing properties of polymeric materials						
Module: 1	Water Technology					5 hours
Characteristics of hard water - hardness, DO, TDS in water and their determination – numerical problems in hardness determination by EDTA; Modern techniques of water analysis for industrial use - Disadvantages of hard water in industries.						
Module: 2	Water Treatment					8 hours
Water softening methods: - Lime-soda, Zeolite and ion exchange processes and their applications. Specifications of water for domestic use (ICMR and WHO); Unit processes involved in water treatment for municipal supply - Sedimentation with coagulant- Sand Filtration - chlorination; Domestic water purification – Candle filtration- activated carbon filtration; Disinfection methods- Ultrafiltration, UV treatment, Ozonolysis, Reverse Osmosis; Electro dialysis.						
Module: 3	Corrosion					6 hours
Dry and wet corrosion - detrimental effects to buildings, machines, devices & decorative art forms, emphasizing Differential aeration, Pitting, Galvanic and Stress corrosion cracking; Factors that enhance corrosion and choice of parameters to mitigate corrosion.						



Module: 4	Corrosion Control	4 hours
<p>Corrosion protection - cathodic protection – sacrificial anodic and impressed current protection methods; Advanced protective coatings: electroplating and electroless plating, PVD and CVD.</p> <p>Alloying for corrosion protection – Basic concepts of Eutectic composition and Eutectic mixtures - Selected examples – Ferrous and non-ferrous alloys.</p>		
Module: 5	Electrochemical Energy Systems	6 hours
<p>Brief introduction to conventional primary and secondary batteries; High energy electrochemical energy systems: Lithium batteries – Primary and secondary, its Chemistry, advantages and applications.</p> <p>Fuel cells – Polymer membrane fuel cells, Solid-oxide fuel cells- working principles, advantages, applications.</p> <p>Solar cells – Types – Importance of silicon single crystal, polycrystalline and amorphous siliconsolar cells, dye sensitized solar cells - working principles, characteristics and applications.</p>		
Module: 6	Fuels and Combustion	8 hours
<p>Calorific value - Definition of LCV, HCV. Measurement of calorific value using bomb calorimeter and Boy's calorimeter including numerical problems.</p> <p>Controlled combustion of fuels - Air fuel ratio – minimum quantity of air by volume and by weight- Numerical problems-three way catalytic converter- selective catalytic reduction of NO_x; Knocking in IC engines-Octane and Cetane number - Antiknocking agents.</p>		
Module: 7	Polymers	6 hours
<p>Difference between thermoplastics and thermosetting plastics; Engineering application of plastics - ABS, PVC, PTFE and Bakelite; Compounding of plastics: moulding of plastics for Car parts, bottle caps (Injection moulding), Pipes, Hoses (Extrusion moulding), Mobile Phone Cases, Battery Trays, (Compression moulding), Fibre reinforced polymers, Composites (Transfer moulding), PET bottles (blow moulding);</p> <p>Conducting polymers- Polyacetylene- Mechanism of conduction – applications (polymers in sensors, self-cleaning windows)</p>		
Module: 8	Contemporary issues:	2 hours
Lecture by Industry Experts		
Total Lecture hours		45 hours
Text Book(s)		
<ol style="list-style-type: none">1. Sashi Chawla, A Text book of Engineering Chemistry, Dhanpat Rai Publishing Co., Pvt. Ltd., Educational and Technical Publishers, New Delhi, 3rd Edition, 2015.2. O.G. Palanna, McGraw Hill Education (India) Private Limited, 9th Reprint, 2015.3. B. Sivasankar, Engineering Chemistry 1st Edition, Mc Graw Hill Education (India), 20084. "Photovoltaic solar energy: From fundamentals to Applications", Angèle Reinders, Pierre Verlinden, Wilfried van Sark, Alexandre Freundlich, Wiley publishers, 2017.		
Reference Books		
<ol style="list-style-type: none">1. O. V. Roussak and H. D. Gesser, <i>Applied Chemistry-A Text Book for Engineers and Technologists</i>, Springer Science Business Media, New York, 2nd Edition, 2013.2. S. S. Dara, <i>A Text book of Engineering Chemistry</i>, S. Chand & Co Ltd., New Delhi, 20th		



Edition, 2013.			
Mode of Evaluation: Internal Assessment (CAT, Quizzes, Digital Assignments) & FAT			
List of Experiments			
Sl. No.	Experiment title	Hours	
1.	Water Purification: Estimation of water hardness by EDTA method and its removal by ion-exchange resin	3 hours	
2.	Water Quality Monitoring: Assessment of total dissolved oxygen in different water samples by Winkler's method	6 hours	
3.	Estimation of sulphate / chloride in drinking water by conductivity method		
4.	Material Analysis: Quantitative colorimetric determination of divalent metal ions of Ni/Fe/Cu using conventional and smart phone digital-imaging methods	8 hours	
5.	Analysis of Iron in carbon steel by potentiometry	3 hours	
6.	Construction and working of an Zn-Cu electrochemical cell	4hours	
7.	Determination of viscosity-average molecular weight of different natural / synthetic polymers	3 hours	
8.	Arduino microcontroller based sensor for monitoring pH / temperature / conductivity in samples.	3 hours	
Total Laboratory Hours			30 hours
Mode of Evaluation: Viva-voce and Lab performance & FAT			
Recommended by Board of Studies	31-05-2019		
Approved by Academic Council	50 th ACM	Date	13-06-2019



CSE1001	PROBLEM SOLVING AND PROGRAMMING	L	T	P	J	C
		0	0	6	0	3
Pre-requisite	NIL	Syllabus Version				
		1.0				
Course Objectives:						
<ol style="list-style-type: none">1. To develop broad understanding of computers, programming languages and their generations2. Introduce the essential skills for a logical thinking for problem solving3. To gain expertise in essential skills in programming for problem solving using computer						
Expected Course Outcome:						
<ol style="list-style-type: none">1. Understand the working principle of a computer and identify the purpose of a computer programming language.2. Learn various problem solving approaches and ability to identify an appropriate approach to solve the problem.3. Differentiate the programming Language constructs appropriately to solve any problem.4. Solve various engineering problems using different data structures.5. Able to modulate the given problem using structural approach of programming.6. Efficiently handle data using flat files to process and store data for the given problem.						
List of Challenging Experiments (Indicative)						
<ol style="list-style-type: none">1. Steps in Problem Solving Drawing flowchart using yEd tool/Raptor Tool 4 Hours2. Introduction to Python, Demo on IDE, Keywords, Identifiers, I/O Statements. 4 Hours3. Simple Program to display Hello world in Python.4. Operators and Expressions in Python 4 Hours5. Algorithmic Approach 1: Sequential 4 Hours6. Algorithmic Approach 2: Selection (if, if.. else, nested if else 4 Hours7. Algorithmic Approach 3: Iteration (while and for) 6 Hours8. Strings and its Operations 6 Hours9. Regular Expressions 6 Hours10. List and its operations. 6 Hours11. Dictionaries: operations 6 Hours12. Tuples and its operations 6 Hours13. Set and its operations 6 Hours14. Functions, Recursions 6 Hours15. Sorting Techniques (Bubble/Selection/Insertion) 6 Hours16. Searching Techniques : Sequential Search and Binary Search 3 Hours17. Files and its Operations 4 Hours						
Total Lecture hours						90 hours
Text Book(s)						
<ol style="list-style-type: none">1. John V. Guttag., 2016. Introduction to computation and programming using python: with applications to understanding data. PHI Publisher.						



Reference Books			
------------------------	--	--	--

- | | | | |
|--|--|--|--|
| 1. Charles Severance.2016.Python for everybody: exploring data in Python 3, Charles Severance. | | | |
| 2. Charles Dierbach.2013.Introduction to computer science using python: a computational problem-solving focus. Wiley Publishers. | | | |

Mode of Evaluation: PAT / CAT / FAT			
--	--	--	--

Recommended by Board of Studies	04.04.2014		
--	------------	--	--

Approved by Academic Council	38 th ACM	Date	23.10.2015
-------------------------------------	----------------------	-------------	------------



CSE1002	PROBLEM SOLVING AND OBJECT ORIENTED PROGRAMMING	L	T	P	J	C
		0	0	6	0	3
Pre-requisite	NIL	Syllabus version				
1.0						
Course Objectives:						
<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. To emphasize the benefits of object oriented concepts 2. To enable the students to solve the real time applications using object oriented programming features. 3. To improve the skills of a logical thinking and to solve the problems using any processing elements 						
Expected Course Outcome:						
<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Recall the basics of procedural programming and to represent the real world entities as programming constructs. 2. Enumerate object oriented concepts and translate real-world applications into graphical representations. 3. Demonstrate the usage of classes and objects of the real world entities in applications. 4. Discriminate the reusability and multiple interfaces with same functionality based features to solve complex computing problems. 5. Propose possible error-handling constructs for unanticipated states/inputs and to use generic programming constructs to accommodate different data types. 6. Validate the program against file inputs towards solving the problem. 						
Module: 1	Structured Programming					12 hours
Structured Programming conditional and looping statements-arrays – functions - pointers – dynamic memory allocation - structure						
Module: 2	Introduction to object oriented approach					10 hours
Introduction to object oriented approach: Why object oriented programming?- Characteristics of object oriented language: classes and objects - encapsulation-data abstraction- inheritance - polymorphism - Merits and Demerits of object oriented programming. UML- class diagram of OOP - Inline function – default argument function- Exception handling (Standard) - reference: independent reference – function returning reference – pass by reference.						
Module: 3	Classes and objects					14 hours
Classes and objects: Definition of classes – access specifier – class versus structure – constructor – destructor – copy constructor and its importance – array of objects – dynamic objects- friend function-friend class						
Module: 4	Polymorphism and Inheritance					26 hours
Polymorphism and Inheritance: Polymorphism-compile time polymorphism – function overloading – operator overloading. Inheritance-types of inheritance- constructors and destructors in inheritance – constraints of multiple inheritance-virtual base class - run time polymorphism-function overriding.						



Module: 5	Exception handling and Templates	18 hours
Exception handling and Templates Exception handling(user-defined exception) - Function template, Class template – Template with inheritance, STL – Container, Algorithm, Iterator - vector, list, stack, map.		
Module: 6	IO Streams and Files	10 hours
IOstreams and Files IOstreams, Manipulators - overloading Inserters (<<) and Extractors (>>) Sequential and Random files – writing and reading objects into / from files		
Total Lab hours		90 hours
Text Book(s)		
<ol style="list-style-type: none">1. Stanley B Lippman, Josee Lajoie, Barbara E, Moo, “C++ primer”, Fifth edition, Addison-Wesley, 2012.2. Ali Bahrami, Object oriented Systems development, Tata McGraw - Hill Education, 1999.3. Brian W. Kernighan, Dennis M. Ritchie, The “C” programming Language, 2nd edition, Prentice HallInc., 1988.		
Reference Books		
<ol style="list-style-type: none">1. Bjarnestroustrup, The C++ programming Language, Addison Wesley, 4th edition, 2013.2. Harvey M. Deitel and Paul J. Deitel, C++ How to Program, 7th edition, Prentice Hall, 2010.3. Maureen Sprankle and Jim Hubbard, Problem solving and Programming concepts, 9th edition, Pearson Education, 2014.		
Mode of Evaluation: CAT / Assignment / Quiz / FAT / Project / Seminar		
List of Challenging Experiments (Indicative)		
1.	Postman Problem 10 hours A postman needs to walk down every street in his area in order to deliver the mail. Assume that the distances between the streets along the roads are given. The postman starts at the post office and returns back to the post office after delivering all the mails. Implement an algorithm to help the post man to walk minimum distance for the purpose.	
2.	Budget Allocation for Marketing Campaign 15 hours A mobile manufacturing company has got several marketing options such as Radio advertisement campaign, TV non peak hours campaign, City top paper network, Viral marketing campaign, Web advertising. From their previous experience, they have got a statistics about pay backs for each marketing option. Given the marketing budget (rupees in crores) for the current year and details of paybacks for each option, implement an algorithm to determine the amount that shall spent on each marketing option so that the company attains the maximum profit.	
3.	Missionaries and Cannibals 10 hours Three missionaries and three cannibals are on one side of a river, along with a boat that can hold one or two people. Implement an algorithm to find a way to get everyone to the other side of the river, without ever leaving a group of missionaries in one place outnumbered by the cannibals in that place.	



4.	Register Allocation Problem	15 hours	<p>A register is a component of a computer processor that can hold any type of data and can be accessed faster. As registers are faster to access, it is desirable to use them to the maximum so that the code execution is faster. For each code submitted to the processor, a register interference graph (RIG) is constructed. In a RIG, a node represents a temporary variable and an edge is added between two nodes (variables) t1 and t2 if they are live simultaneously at some point in the program. During register allocation, two temporaries can be allocated to the same register if there is no edge connecting them. Given a RIG representing the dependencies between variables in a code, implement an algorithm to determine the number of registers required to store the variables and speed up the code execution.</p>	
5.	Selective Job Scheduling Problem	15 hours	<p>A server is a machine that waits for requests from other machines and responds to them. The purpose of a server is to share hardware and software resources among clients. All the clients submit the jobs to the server for execution and the server may get multiple requests at a time. In such a situation, the server schedule the jobs submitted to it based on some criteria and logic. Each job contains two values namely time and memory required for execution. Assume that there are two servers that schedules jobs based on time and memory. The servers are named as Time_Schedule_Server and memory_Schedule_Server respectively. Design a OOP model and implement the time_Schedule_Server and memory_Schedule_Server. The Time_Schedule_Server arranges jobs based on time required for execution in ascending order whereas memory_Schedule_Server arranges jobs based on memory required for execution in ascending order.</p>	
6.	Fragment Assembly in DNA Sequencing	15 hours	<p>DNA, or deoxyribonucleic acid, is the hereditary material in humans and almost all other organisms. The information in DNA is stored as a code made up of four chemical bases: adenine (A), guanine (G), cytosine (C), and thymine (T). In DNA sequencing, each DNA is sheared into millions of small fragments (reads) which assemble to form a single genomic sequence (“superstring”). Each read is a small string. In such a fragment assembly, given a set of reads, the objective is to determine the shortest superstring that contains all the reads. For example, given a set of strings, {000, 001, 010, 011, 100, 101, 110, 111} the shortest superstring is 0001110100. Given a set of reads, implement an algorithm to find the shortest superstring that contains all the given reads.</p>	
7.	House Wiring	10 hours	<p>An electrician is wiring a house which has many rooms. Each room has many power points indifferent locations. Given a set of power points and the distances between them, implement an algorithm to find the minimum cable required.</p>	
Total Laboratory Hours			90 hours	
Recommended by Board of Studies		29.10.2015		
Approved by Academic Council		39 th ACM	Date	17.12.2015



ENG1901	TECHNICAL ENGLISH - I	L	T	P	J	C
		0	0	4	0	2
Pre-requisite	Foundation English-II	Syllabus Version				
		1				
Course Objectives:						
<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. To enhance students' knowledge of grammar and vocabulary to read and write error-free language in real life situations. 2. To make the students' practice the most common areas of written and spoken communications skills. 3. To improve students' communicative competency through listening and speaking activities in the classroom. 						
Course Outcome:						
<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Develop a better understanding of advanced grammar rules and write grammatically correct sentences. 2. Acquire wide vocabulary and learn strategies for error-free communication. 3. Comprehend language and improve speaking skills in academic and social contexts. 4. Improve listening skills so as to understand complex business communication in a variety of global English accents through proper pronunciation. 5. Interpret texts, diagrams and improve both reading and writing skills which would help them in their academic as well as professional career. 						
Module: 1	Advanced Grammar					4 hours
Articles, Tenses, Voice and Prepositions Activity: Worksheets on Impersonal Passive Voice, Exercises from the prescribed text						
Module: 2	Vocabulary Building I					4 hours
Idioms and Phrases, Homonyms, Homophones and Homographs Activity: Jigsaw Puzzles; Vocabulary Activities through Web tools						
Module: 3	Listening for Specific Purposes					4 hours
Gist, monologues, short conversations, announcements, briefings and discussions Activity: Gap filling; Interpretations						
Module: 4	Speaking for Expression					6 hours
Introducing oneself and others, Making Requests & responses, Inviting and Accepting/Declining Invitations Activity: Brief introductions; Role-Play; Skit.						
Module: 5	Reading for Information					4 hours
Reading Short Passages, News Articles, Technical Papers and Short Stories Activity: Reading specific news paper articles; blogs						
Module: 6	Writing Strategies					4 hours
Joining the sentences, word order, sequencing the ideas, introduction and conclusion Activity: Short Paragraphs; Describing familiar events; story writing						



Module: 7	Vocabulary Building II	4 hours
Enrich the domain specific vocabulary by describing Objects, Charts, Food, Sports and Employment. Activity: Describing Objects, Charts, Food, Sports and Employment		
Module: 8	Listening for Daily Life	4 hours
Listening for statistical information, Short extracts, Radio broadcasts and TV interviews Activity: Taking notes and Summarizing		
Module: 9	Expressing Ideas and Opinions	6 hours
Telephonic conversations, Interpretation of Visuals and describing products and processes. Activity: Role-Play (Telephonic); Describing Products and Processes		
Module: 10	Comprehensive Reading	4 hours
Reading Comprehension, Making inferences, Reading Graphics, Note-making, and Critical Reading. Activity: Sentence Completion; Cloze Tests		
Module: 11	Narration	4 hours
Writing narrative short story, Personal milestones, official letters and E-mails. Activity: Writing an E-mail; Improving vocabulary and writing skills.		
Module: 12	Pronunciation	4 hours
Speech Sounds, Word Stress, Intonation, Various accents Activity: Practicing Pronunciation through web tools; Listening to various accents of English		
Module: 13	Editing	4 hours
Simple, Complex & Compound Sentences, Direct & Indirect Speech, Correction of Errors, Punctuations. Activity: Practicing Grammar		
Module: 14	Short Story Analysis	4 hours
“The Boundary” by Jhumpa Lahiri Activity: Reading and analyzing the theme of the short story.		
Total Lecture hours		60 hours
Text Book / Workbook		
<ol style="list-style-type: none">1. Wren, P.C.; Martin, H.; Prasada Rao, N.D.V. (1973–2010). <i>High School English Grammar & Composition</i>. New Delhi: Sultan Chand Publishers.2. Kumar, Sanjay, Pushp Latha. (2018) <i>English Language and Communication Skills for Engineers</i>, India: Oxford University Press.		
Reference Books		
<ol style="list-style-type: none">1. Gupta S C, (2012) <i>Practical English Grammar & Composition</i>, 1st Edition, India: Arihant Publishers.2. Steven Brown, (2011) Dorolyn Smith, <i>Active Listening 3</i>, 3rd Edition, UK: Cambridge University Press.3. Liz Hamp-Lyons, Ben Heasley, (2010) <i>Study Writing</i>, 2nd Edition, UK: Cambridge University Press.4. Kenneth Anderson, Joan Maclean, (2013) Tony Lynch, <i>Study Speaking</i>, 2nd Edition, UK: Cambridge, University Press.		



5. Eric H. Glendinning, Beverly Holmstrom, (2012) *Study Reading*, 2nd Edition, UK: Cambridge University Press.
6. Michael Swan, (2017) *Practical English Usage* (Practical English Usage), 4th edition, UK: Oxford University Press.
7. Michael McCarthy, Felicity O'Dell, (2015) *English Vocabulary in Use Advanced* (South Asian Edition), UK: Cambridge University Press.
8. Michael Swan, Catherine Walter, (2012) *Oxford English Grammar Course Advanced*, Feb, 4th Edition, UK: Oxford University Press.
9. Watkins, Peter. (2018) *Teaching and Developing Reading Skills: Cambridge Handbooks for Language teachers*, UK: Cambridge University Press.
10. (*The Boundary* by Jhumpa Lahiri) URL:
https://www.newyorker.com/magazine/2018/01/29/the-boundary?intcid=inline_amp

Mode of evaluation: Quizzes, Presentation, Discussion, Role play, Assignments and FAT

List of Challenging Experiments (Indicative)

1.	Self-Introduction	12 hours
2.	Sequencing Ideas and Writing a Paragraph	12 hours
3.	Reading and Analyzing Technical Articles	8 hours
4.	Listening for Specificity in Interviews (Content Specific)	12 hours
5.	Identifying Errors in a Sentence or Paragraph	8 hours
6.	Writing an E-mail by narrating life events	8 hours
Total Laboratory Hours		60 hours

Mode of evaluation: Quizzes, Presentation, Discussion, Role play, Assignments and FAT

Recommended by Board of Studies	08.06.2019		
Approved by Academic Council	55 th ACM	Date	13.06.2019



ENG1902	TECHNICAL ENGLISH - II	L	T	P	J	C
		0	0	4	0	2
Pre-requisite	71% to 90% EPT score	Syllabus Version				
		1				
Course Objectives:						
<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. To acquire proficiency levels in LSRW skills on par with the requirements for placement interviews of high-end companies / competitive exams. 2. To evaluate complex arguments and to articulate their own positions on a range of technical and general topics. 3. To speak in grammatical and acceptable English with minimal MTI, as well as develop a vast and active vocabulary. 						
Course Outcome:						
<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Communicate proficiently in high-end interviews and exam situations and all social situations 2. Comprehend academic articles and draw inferences 3. Evaluate different perspectives on a topic 4. Write clearly and convincingly in academic as well as general contexts 5. Synthesize complex concepts and present them in speech and writing 						
Module: 1	Listening for Clear Pronunciation					4 hours
Ice-breaking, Introduction to vowels, consonants, diphthongs. Listening to formal conversations in British and American accents (BBC and CNN) as well as other 'native' accents Activity: Factual and interpretive exercises; note-making in a variety of global English accents						
Module: 2	Introducing Oneself					4 hours
Speaking: Individual Presentations Activity: Self-Introductions, Extempore speech						
Module: 3	Effective Writing					6 hours
Writing: Business letters and Emails, Minutes and Memos Structure / template of common business letters and emails: inquiry / complaint / placing an order; Formats of Minutes and Memos Activity: Students write a business letter and Minutes/ Memo						
Module: 4	Comprehensive Reading					4 hours
Reading: Reading Comprehension Passages, Sentence Completion (Technical and General Interest), Vocabulary and Word Analogy Activities: Cloze tests, Logical reasoning, Advanced grammar exercises						
Module: 5	Listening to Narratives					4 hours
Listening: Listening to audio files of short stories, News, TV Clips / Documentaries, Motivational Speeches in UK / US / global English accents. Activity: Note-making and Interpretive exercises						



Module: 6	Academic Writing and Editing	6 hours
Writing: Editing / Proofreading symbols Citation Formats Structure of an Abstract and Research Paper Activity: Writing Abstracts and research paper; Work with Editing / Proof reading exercise		
Module: 7	Team Communication	4 hours
Speaking: Group Discussions and Debates on complex / contemporary topics Discussion evaluation parameters, using logic in debates Activity: Group Discussions on general topics		
Module: 8	Career-oriented Writing	4 hours
Writing: Resumes and Job Application Letters, SOP Activity: Writing resumes and SOPs		
Module: 9	Reading for Pleasure	4 hours
Reading: Reading short stories Activity: Classroom discussion and note-making, critical appreciation of the short story		
Module: 10	Creative Writing	4 hours
Writing: Imaginative, narrative and descriptive prose Activity: Writing about personal experiences, unforgettable incidents, travelogues		
Module: 11	Academic Listening	4 hours
Listening: Listening in academic contexts Activity: Listening to lectures, Academic Discussions, Debates, Review Presentations, Research Talks, Project Review Meetings		
Module: 12	Reading Nature-based Narratives	4 hours
Narratives on Climate Change, Nature and Environment Activity: Classroom discussions, student presentations		
Module: 13	Technical Proposals	4 hours
Writing: Technical Proposals Activities: Writing a technical proposal		
Module: 14	Presentation Skills	4 hours
Persuasive and Content-Specific Presentations Activity: Technical Presentations		
Total Lecture hours		60 hours
Text Book / Workbook		
1. Oxenden, Clive and Christina Latham-Koenig. <i>New English File: Advanced Students Book</i> . Paperback. Oxford University Press, UK, 2017. 2. Rizvi, Ashraf. <i>Effective Technical Communication</i> . McGraw-Hill India, 2017.		



Reference Books

1. Oxenden, Clive and Christina Latham-Koenig, *New English File: Advanced: Teacher's Book with Test and Assessment*. CD-ROM: Six-level General English Course for Adults. Paperback. Oxford University Press, UK, 2013.
2. Balasubramanian, T. *English Phonetics for the Indian Students: A Workbook*. Laxmi Publications, 2016.
3. Philip Seargeant and Bill Greenwell, *From Language to Creative Writing*. Bloomsbury Academic, 2013.
4. Krishnaswamy, N. *Eco-English*. Bloomsbury India, 2015.
5. Manto, Saadat Hasan. *Selected Short Stories*. Trans. Aatish Taseer. Random House India, 2012.
6. Ghosh, Amitav. *The Hungry Tide*. Harper Collins, 2016.
7. Ghosh, Amitav. *The Great Derangement: Climate Change and the Unthinkable*. Penguin Books, 2016.
8. *The MLA Handbook for Writers of Research Papers*, 8th ed. 2016.
9. **Online Sources:**
<https://americanliterature.com/short-short-stories>. (75 short short stories)
<http://www.eco-ction.org/dt/thinking.html> (Leopold, Aldo. "Thinking like a Mountain")
<https://www.esl-lab.com/>;
<http://www.bbc.co.uk/learningenglish/>;
<https://www.bbc.com/news>;
<https://learningenglish.voanews.com/a/using-voa-learning-english-to-improve-listening-skills/3815547.html>

Mode of evaluation: Quizzes, Presentation, Discussion, Role play, Assignments and FAT

List of Challenging Experiments (Indicative)		
1.	Self-Introduction using SWOT	12 hours
2.	Writing minutes of meetings	10 hours
3.	Writing an abstract	10 hours
4.	Listening to motivational speeches and interpretation	10 hours
5.	Cloze Test	6 hours
6.	Writing a proposal	12 hours
Total Laboratory Hours		60 hours

Mode of evaluation: Quizzes, Presentation, Discussion, Role play, Assignments and FAT

Recommended by Board of Studies	08.06.2019		
Approved by Academic Council	55 th ACM	Date	13.06.2019



ENG1903	ADVANCED TECHNICAL ENGLISH	L	T	P	J	C
		0	0	2	4	2
Pre-requisite	Greater than 90 % EPT score	Syllabus Version				
		1				
Course Objectives:						
<ol style="list-style-type: none"> To review literature in any form or any technical article To infer content in social media and respond accordingly To communicate with people across the globe overcoming trans-cultural barriers and negotiate successfully 						
Course Outcome:						
<ol style="list-style-type: none"> Analyze critically and write good reviews Articulate research papers, project proposals and reports Communicate effectively in a trans-cultural environment Negotiate and lead teams towards success Present ideas in an effective manner using web tools 						
Module: 1	Negotiation and Decision Making Skills through Literary Analysis					5 hours
Concepts of Negotiation and Decision Making Skills Activity: Analysis of excerpts from Shakespeare’s “The Merchant of Venice” (court scene) and discussion on negotiation skills. Critical evaluation of excerpts from Shakespeare’s “Hamlet”(Monologue by Hamlet) and discussion on decision making skills						
Module: 2	Writing reviews and abstracts through movie interpretations					5 hours
Review writing and abstract writing with competency Activity: Watching Charles Dickens “Great Expectations” and writing a movie review Watching William F. Nolan’s “Logan’s Run” and analyzing it in tune with the present scenario of depletion of resources and writing an abstract						
Module: 3	Technical Writing					4 hours
Stimulate effective linguistics for writing: content and style Activity: Proof reading Statement of Purpose						
Module: 4	Trans-Cultural Communication					4 hours
Nuances of Trans-cultural communication Activity: Group discussion and case studies on trans-cultural communication. Debate on trans-cultural communication.						



Module: 5	Report Writing and Content Writing	4 hours
Enhancing reportage on relevant audio-visuals Activity: Watch a documentary on social issues and draft a report Identify a video on any social issue and interpret		
Module: 6	Drafting project proposals and article writing	4 hours
Dynamics of drafting project proposals and research articles Activity: Writing a project proposal. Writing a research article.		
Module: 7	Technical Presentations	4 hours
Build smart presentation skills and strategies Activity: Technical presentations using PPT and Web tools		
Total Lecture hours		30 hours
Text Book / Workbook		
1. Raman, Meenakshi & Sangeeta Sharma. <i>Technical Communication: Principles and Practice</i> , 3 rd edition, Oxford University Press, 2015.		
Reference Books		
1. Basu B.N. <i>Technical Writing</i> , 2011 Kindle edition. 2. Arathoon, Anita. <i>Shakespeare's The Merchant of Venice</i> (Text with Paraphrase), Evergreen Publishers, 2015. 3. Kumar, Sanjay and Pushp Lata. <i>English Language and Communication Skills for Engineers</i> , Oxford University Press, India, 2018. 4. Frantisek, Burda. <i>On Transcultural Communication</i> , 2015, LAP Lambert Academic Publishing, UK. 5. Geever, C. Jane. <i>The Foundation Center's Guide to Proposal Writing</i> , 5 th Edition, 2007, Reprint 2012 The Foundation Center, USA. 6. Young, Milena. <i>Hacking Your Statement of Purpose: A Concise Guide to Writing Your SOP</i> , 2014 Kindle Edition. 7. Ray, Ratri, <i>William Shakespeare's Hamlet</i> , The Atlantic Publishers, 2011. 8. C Muralikrishna & Sunitha Mishra, <i>Communication Skills for Engineers</i> , 2 nd edition, NY: Pearson, 2011.		
Mode of Evaluation: Quizzes, Presentation, Discussion, Role Play, Assignments		
List of Challenging Experiments (Indicative)		
1.	Enacting a court scene - Speaking	6 hours
2.	Watching a movie and writing a review	4 hours
3.	Trans-cultural – case studies	2 hours
4.	Drafting a report on any social issue	6 hours
5.	Technical Presentation using web tools	6 hours



6.	Writing a research paper	6 hours
J- Component Sample Projects		
1.	Short Films	
2.	Field Visits and Reporting	
3.	Case studies	
4.	Writing blogs	
5.	Vlogging	
Total Hours (J-Component)		60 hours
Mode of evaluation: Quizzes, Presentation, Discussion, Role play, Assignments and FAT		
Recommended by Board of Studies	08.06.2019	
Approved by Academic Council	55 th ACM	Date 13.06.2019



HUM1021	ETHICS AND VALUES	L	T	P	J	C
		2	0	0	0	2
Pre-requisite	Nil	Syllabus version				
		1.2				
Course Objectives:						
<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. To understand and appreciate the ethical issues faced by an individual in profession, society and polity 2. To understand the negative health impacts of certain unhealthy behaviors 3. To appreciate the need and importance of physical, emotional health and social health 						
Expected Course Outcome:						
Students will be able to:						
<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Follow sound morals and ethical values scrupulously to prove as good citizens 2. Understand various social problems and learn to act ethically 3. Understand the concept of addiction and how it will affect the physical and mental health 4. Identify ethical concerns in research and intellectual contexts, including academic integrity, use and citation of sources, the objective presentation of data, and the treatment of human subjects 5. Identify the main typologies, characteristics, activities, actors and forms of cybercrime 						
Module: 1	Being good and responsible					5 hours
Gandhian values such as truth and non-violence – comparative analysis on leaders of past and present – society’s interests versus self-interests–Personal Social Responsibility: Helping the needy, charity and serving the society.						
Module: 2	Social Issues 1					4 hours
Harassment – types - Prevention of harassment, violence and terrorism						
Module: 3	Social Issues 2					4 hours
Corruption: ethical values, causes, impact, laws, prevention – electoral malpractices white collar crimes – tax evasions – unfair trade practices						
Module: 4	Addiction and Health					3 hours
Peer pressure - Alcoholism: ethical values, causes, impact, laws, prevention – Ill effects of smoking – Prevention of Suicides Sexual Health: Prevention and impact of pre-marital pregnancy and Sexually Transmitted Diseases						
Module: 5	Drug Abuse					4 hours
Abuse of different types of legal and illegal drugs: ethical values, causes, impact, laws and prevention						
Module: 6	Personal and Professional Ethics					3 hours
Dishonesty - Stealing - Malpractices in Examinations – Plagiarism						
Module: 7	Abuse of technologies					4 hours
Hacking and other cyber-crimes, addiction to mobile phone usage, video games and social						



networking websites			
Module: 8	Invited Talk: Contemporary Issues		3 hours
Total Lecture hours			30 hours
Reference Books			
1. Dhaliwal, K.K (2016), “Gandhian Philosophy of Ethics: A Study of Relationship between his Presupposition and Precepts, Writers Choice, New Delhi, India. 2. Vittal, N (2012), “Ending Corruption? - How to Clean up India?”, Penguin Publishers, UK. 3. Pagliaro, L.A. and Pagliaro, A.M (2012), “Handbook of Child and Adolescent Drug and Substance Abuse: Pharmacological, Developmental and Clinical Considerations”, Wiley Publishers, U.S.A. 4. Pandey, P. K (2012), “Sexual Harassment and Law in India”, Lambert Publishers, Germany.			
Mode of Evaluation: CAT, Assignment, Quiz, FAT and Seminar			
Recommended by Board of Studies	26.07.2017		
Approved by Academic Council	46 th ACM	Date	24.08.2017



MAT1011	CALCULUS FOR ENGINEERS	L	T	P	J	C
		3	0	2	0	4
Pre-requisite	10+2 Mathematics or MAT1001	Syllabus Version				
		1.0				
Course Objectives :						
<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. To provide the requisite and relevant background necessary to understand the other important engineering mathematics courses offered for Engineers and Scientists. 2. To introduce important topics of applied mathematics, namely Single and Multivariable Calculus and Vector Calculus etc. 3. To impart the knowledge of Laplace transform, an important transform technique for Engineers which requires knowledge of integration 						
Expected Course Outcome:						
At the end of this course the students should be able to						
<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Apply single variable differentiation and integration to solve applied problems in engineering and find the maxima and minima of functions 2. Understand basic concepts of Laplace Transforms and solve problems with periodic functions, step functions, impulse functions and convolution 3. Evaluate partial derivatives, limits, total differentials, Jacobians, Taylor series and optimization problems involving several variables with or without constraints 4. Evaluate multiple integrals in Cartesian, Polar, Cylindrical and Spherical coordinates. 5. Understand gradient, directional derivatives, divergence, curl and Greens', Stokes, Gauss theorems 6. Demonstrate MATLAB code for challenging problems in engineering 						
Module: 1	Application of Single Variable Calculus	9 hours				
Differentiation-Extrema on an Interval-Rolle's Theorem and the Mean Value Theorem-Increasing and Decreasing functions and First derivative test-Second derivative test-Maxima and Minima-Concavity. Integration-Average function value - Area between curves - Volumes of solids of revolution - Beta and Gamma functions-interrelation						
Module: 2	Laplace transforms	7 hours				
Definition of Laplace transform-Properties-Laplace transform of periodic functions-Laplace transform of unit step function, Impulse function-Inverse Laplace transform-Convolution.						
Module: 3	Multivariable Calculus	4 hours				
Functions of two variables-limits and continuity-partial derivatives –total differential-Jacobian and its properties.						
Module: 4	Application of Multivariable Calculus	5 hours				
Taylor's expansion for two variables–maxima and minima–constrained maxima and minima-Lagrange's multiplier method.						
Module: 5	Multiple integrals	8 hours				



Evaluation of double integrals–change of order of integration–change of variables between Cartesian and polar co-ordinates - Evaluation of triple integrals-change of variables between Cartesian and cylindrical and spherical co-ordinates- evaluation of multiple integrals using gamma and beta functions.		
Module: 6	Vector Differentiation	5 hours
Scalar and vector valued functions – gradient, tangent plane–directional derivative-divergence and curl–scalar and vector potentials–Statement of vector identities-Simple problems		
Module: 7	Vector Integration	5 hours
line, surface and volume integrals - Statement of Green’s, Stoke’s and Gauss divergence theorems -verification and evaluation of vector integrals using them.		
Module: 8	Contemporary Issues	2 hours
Industry Expert Lecture		
Total Lecture hours		45 hours
Text Book(s)		
1. Thomas’ Calculus, George B. Thomas, D. Weir and J. Hass, 13 th edition, Pearson, 2014. 2. Advanced Engineering Mathematics, Erwin Kreyszig, 10 th Edition, Wiley India, 2015.		
Reference Books		
1. Higher Engineering Mathematics, B.S. Grewal, 43 rd Edition, Khanna Publishers, 2015 2. Higher Engineering Mathematics, John Bird, 6 th Edition, Elsevier Limited, 2017. 3. Calculus: Early Transcendentals, James Stewart, 8 th edition, Cengage Learning, 2017. 4. Engineering Mathematics, K. A. Stroud and Dexter J. Booth, 7 th Edition, Palgrave Macmillan (2013)		
Mode of Evaluation: Digital Assignments, Quiz, Continuous Assessments, Final Assessment Test		
List of Challenging Experiments (Indicative)		
1.	Introduction to MATLAB through matrices, and general Syntax	3 hours
2.	Plotting and visualizing curves and surfaces in MATLAB – Symbolic computations using MATLAB	3 hours
3.	Evaluating Extremum of a single variable function	3 hours
4.	Understanding integration as Area under the curve	3 hours
5.	Evaluation of Volume by Integrals (Solids of Revolution)	3 hours
6.	Evaluating maxima and minima of functions of several variables	3 hours
7.	Applying Lagrange multiplier optimization method	2 hours
8.	Evaluating Volume under surfaces	2 hours
9.	Evaluating triple integrals	2 hours
10.	Evaluating gradient, curl and divergence	2 hours



11.	Evaluating line integrals in vectors	2 hours
12.	Applying Green's theorem to real world problems	2 hours
Total Laboratory Hours		30 hours
Mode of Assessment: Weekly Assessment, Final Assessment Test		
Recommended by Board of Studies	12.06.2015	
Approved by Academic Council	37 th ACM	Date 16.06.2015



MAT2001	STATISTICS FOR ENGINEERS	L	T	P	J	C
		3	0	2	0	4
Prerequisites	MAT1011 – Calculus for Engineers	Syllabus Version:				
		1.1				
Course Objectives :						
<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. To provide students with a framework that will help them choose the appropriate descriptive methods in various data analysis situations. 2. To analyse distributions and relationship of real-time data. 3. To apply estimation and testing methods to make inference and modelling techniques for decision making. 						
Expected Course Outcome:						
<p>At the end of the course the student should be able to:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Compute and interpret descriptive statistics using numerical and graphical techniques. 2. Understand the basic concepts of random variables and find an appropriate distribution for analysing data specific to an experiment. 3. Apply statistical methods like correlation, regression analysis in analysing, interpreting experimental data. 4. Make appropriate decisions using statistical inference that is the central to experimental research. 5. Use statistical methodology and tools in reliability engineering problems. 6. Demonstrate R programming for statistical data 						
Module: 1	Introduction to Statistics					6 hours
Introduction to statistics and data analysis–Measures of central tendency–Measures of variability–[Moments-Skewness-Kurtosis (Concepts only)].						
Module: 2	Random variables					8 hours
Introduction–random variables–Probability mass Function, distribution and density functions–joint Probability distribution and joint density functions–Marginal, conditional distribution and density functions–Mathematical expectation, and its properties Covariance, moment generating function–characteristic function.						
Module: 3	Correlation and regression					4 hours
Correlation and Regression – Rank Correlation– Partial and Multiple correlation– Multiple regression.						
Module: 4	Probability Distributions					7 hours
Binomial and Poisson distributions – Normal distribution – Gamma distribution – Exponential distribution – Weibull distribution.						
Module: 5	Hypothesis Testing I					4 hours
Testing of hypothesis – Introduction–Types of errors, critical region, procedure of testing hypothesis–Large sample tests– Z test for Single Proportion, Difference of Proportion, mean and difference of means.						



Module: 6	Hypothesis Testing II	9 hours
Small sample tests- Student's t-test, F-test- chi-square test- goodness of fit - independence of attributes- Design of Experiments - Analysis of variance – one and two way classifications - CRD-RBD-LSD.		
Module: 7	Reliability	5 hours
Basic concepts-Hazard function-Reliabilities of series and parallel systems-System Reliability- Maintainability-Preventive and repair maintenance-Availability.		
Module: 8	Contemporary Issues	2 hours
Industry Expert Lecture		
Total Lecture hours		45 hours
Text book(s)		
<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Probability and Statistics for engineers and scientists, R. E. Walpole, R. H. Myers, S. L. Mayers and K. Ye, 9th Edition, Pearson Education (2012). 2. Applied Statistics and Probability for Engineers, Douglas C. Montgomery, George C. Runger, 6th Edition, John Wiley & Sons (2016). 		
Reference books		
<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Reliability Engineering, E. Balagurusamy, Tata McGraw Hill, Tenth reprint 2017. 2. Probability and Statistics, J. L. Devore, 8th Edition, Brooks/Cole, Cengage Learning (2012). 3. Probability and Statistics for Engineers, R. A. Johnson, Miller Freund's, 8th edition, Prentice Hall India (2011). 4. Probability, Statistics and Reliability for Engineers and Scientists, Bilal M. Ayyub and Richard H. McCuen, 3rd edition, CRC press (2011). 		
Mode of Evaluation: Digital Assignments, Continuous Assessment Tests, Quiz, Final Assessment Test.		
List of Experiments (Indicative)		
1.	Introduction: Understanding Data types; importing/exporting data.	3 hours
2.	Computing Summary Statistics /plotting and visualizing data using Tabulation and Graphical Representations.	3 hours
3.	Applying correlation and simple linear regression model to real dataset; computing and interpreting the coefficient of determination.	3 hours
4.	Applying multiple linear regression model to real dataset; computing and interpreting the multiple coefficient of determination.	3 hours
5.	Fitting the following probability distributions: Binomial distribution	3 hours
6.	Normal distribution, Poisson distribution	3 hours
7.	Testing of hypothesis for One sample mean and proportion from real-time problems.	3 hours
8.	Testing of hypothesis for Two sample means and proportion from real-time problems	3 hours
9.	Applying the t test for independent and dependent samples	2 hours
10.	Applying Chi-square test for goodness of fit test and Contingency test to real dataset	2 hours



11.	Performing ANOVA for real dataset for Completely randomized design, Randomized Block design, Latin square Design	2 hours
Total laboratory hours		30 hours
Mode of Evaluation: Weekly Assessment, Final Assessment Test		
Recommended by Board of Studies	25.02.2017	
Approved by Academic Council	47 th ACM	Date 05.10.2017



CLE1901	TECHNICAL ANSWERS FOR REAL WORLD PROBLEMS (TARP)	L	T	P	J	C
		1	0	0	4	2
Pre-requisite	PHY1999 and 115 Credits Earned	Syllabus version				
		1.0				
Course Objectives:						
<ol style="list-style-type: none">1. To help students to identify the need for developing newer technologies for industrial / societal needs.2. To train students to propose and implement relevant technology for the development of the prototypes / products.3. To make the students learn to use the methodologies available for analysing the developed prototypes / products.						
Expected Course Outcome:						
At the end of the course, the student will be able to <ol style="list-style-type: none">1. Identify real life problems related to society2. Apply appropriate technology (ies) to address the identified problems using engineering principles and arrive at innovative solutions						
Module: 1						15 hours
<ol style="list-style-type: none">1. Identification of real life problems2. Field visits can be arranged by the faculty concerned3. 6 – 10 students can form a team (within the same / different discipline)4. Minimum of eight hours on self-managed team activity5. Appropriate scientific methodologies to be utilized to solve the identified issue6. Solution should be in the form of fabrication/coding/modeling/product design/process design/relevant scientific methodology(ies)7. Consolidated report to be submitted for assessment8. Participation, involvement and contribution in group discussions during the contact hours will be used as the modalities for the continuous assessment of the theory component9. Project outcome to be evaluated in terms of technical, economical, social, environmental, political and demographic feasibility10. Contribution of each group member to be assessed11. The project component to have three reviews with the weightage of 20:30:50						
Mode of Evaluation: (No FAT) Continuous Assessment the project done – Mark weightage of 20:30:50 – project report to be submitted, presentation and project reviews						
Recommended by Board of Studies	28.02.2016					
Approved by Academic Council	37 th ACM	Date	16.06.2016			



CLE1902	INDUSTRY INTERNSHIP	L	T	P	J	C
		0	0	0	0	1
Pre-requisite	Completion of minimum of Two semesters	Syllabus version				
		1.0				
Course Objectives:						
1. The course is designed so as to expose the students to industry environment and to take up on-site assignment as trainees or interns.						
Expected Course Outcome:						
At the end of this internship the student should be able to:						
1. Have an exposure to industrial practices and to work in teams						
2. Communicate effectively						
3. Understand the impact of engineering solutions in a global, economic, environmental and societal context						
4. Develop the ability to engage in research and to involve in life-long learning						
5. Comprehend contemporary issues						
6. Engage in establishing his / her digital footprint						
Contents						4 Weeks
Four weeks of work at industry site. Supervised by an expert at the industry.						
Mode of assessment: Internship Report, Presentation and Project Review						
Recommended by Board of Studies	28.02.2016					
Approved by Academic Council	37 th ACM	Date	16.06.2016			



CLE1903	COMPREHENSIVE EXAMINATION	L	T	P	J	C
		0	0	0	0	1
Pre-requisite	NIL	Syllabus version				
		1.0				
Course Objectives:						
<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. To help students to identify the need for developing newer technologies for industrial / societal needs 2. To train students to propose and implement relevant technology for the development of the prototypes / products 3. To make the students learn to the use the methodologies available for analysing the developed prototypes / products 						
Expected Course Outcome:						
<p>At the end of the course, the student will be able to</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Identify real life problems related to society 2. Apply appropriate technology (ies) to address the identified problems using engineering principles and arrive at innovative solutions 						
Module: 1	Structural Engineering	15 hours				
<p>Engineering Mechanics: System of forces, free-body diagrams, equilibrium equations; Internal forces in structures; Friction and its applications; Kinematics of point mass and rigid body; Centre of mass; Euler’s equations of motion; Impulse-momentum; Energy methods; Principles of virtual work.</p> <p>Solid Mechanics: Bending moment and shear force in statically determinate beams; Simple stress and strain relationships; Theories of failures; Simple bending theory, flexural and shear stresses, shear centre; Uniform torsion, buckling of column, combined and direct bending stresses.</p> <p>Structural Analysis: Statically determinate and indeterminate structures by energy methods; Analysis of trusses, arches, beams, and frames; Displacement methods: Slope deflection and moment distribution methods; Influence lines; Stiffness and flexibility methods of structural analysis.</p> <p>Steel Structures: Working stress and Limit state design concepts; Design of tension and compression members, beams and beam- columns, column bases; Connections - simple and eccentric, beam-column connections, plate girders and trusses; Plastic analysis of beams and frames.</p> <p>Concrete Structures: Working stress, Limit state and Ultimate load design concepts; Design of beams, slabs, columns; Bond and development length; Prestressed concrete; Analysis of beam sections at transfer and service loads.</p> <p>Construction Materials and Management: Construction Materials: Structural steel - composition, material properties and behaviour; Concrete - constituents, mix design, short-term and long-term properties; Bricks and mortar; Timber. Construction Management: Types of construction projects; Tendering and construction contracts; Rate analysis and standard specifications; Cost estimation; Project planning and network analysis - PERT and CPM</p>						



Module: 2	Geotechnical Engineering	
<p>Soil Mechanics: Origin of soils, soil structure and fabric; Three-phase system and phase relationships, index properties; Unified and Indian standard soil classification system; Permeability - one dimensional flow, Darcy's law; Seepage through soils - two-dimensional flow, flow nets; Principle of effective stress, capillarity, seepage force and quicksand condition; Compaction in laboratory and field conditions; One dimensional consolidation, time rate of consolidation; Mohr's circle, effective and total shear strength parameters, characteristics of clays and sand.</p> <p>Foundation Engineering: Sub-surface investigations - scope, drilling bore holes, sampling, plate load test, standard penetration and cone penetration tests; Rankine's Earth pressure theory; Stability of slopes - finite and infinite slopes, method of slices and Bishop's method; Stress distribution in soils - Boussinesq's and Westergaard's theories, pressure bulbs; Shallow foundations - Terzaghi's bearing capacity theory, effect of water table; Combined footing and raft foundation; Contact pressure; Settlement analysis in sands and clays; Deep foundations - types of piles, dynamic and static formulae, load capacity of piles in sands and clays, pile load test, negative skin friction.</p>		
Module: 3	Water Resources Engineering	
<p>Fluid Mechanics: Properties of fluids, fluid statics; Continuity, momentum, energy and corresponding equations; Potential flow, applications of momentum and energy equations; Laminar and turbulent flow; Flow in pipes, pipe networks; Concept of boundary layer and its growth.</p> <p>Hydraulics: Forces on immersed bodies; Flow measurement in channels and pipes; Dimensional analysis and hydraulic similitude; Kinematics of flow, velocity triangles; Basics of hydraulic machines, specific speed of pumps and turbines; Channel Hydraulics - Energy-depth relationships, specific energy, critical flow, slope profile, hydraulic jump, uniform flow and gradually varied flow</p> <p>Hydrology: Hydrologic cycle, precipitation, evaporation, evapo-transpiration, watershed, infiltration, unit hydrographs, hydrograph analysis, flood estimation and routing, reservoir capacity, reservoir and channel routing, surface run-off models, ground water hydrology - steady state well hydraulics and aquifers; Application of Darcy's law; Geophysical investigation.</p> <p>Irrigation: Duty, delta, estimation of evapo-transpiration; Crop water requirements; Design of lined and unlined canals, head works, gravity dams and spillways; Design of weirs on permeable foundation; Types of irrigation systems, irrigation methods; Water logging and drainage; Canal regulatory works, cross-drainage structures, outlets and escapes.</p>		
Module: 4	Environmental Engineering	
<p>Water: Quality standards, basic unit processes and operations for water treatment. Drinking water standards, water requirements, basic unit operations and unit processes for surface water treatment, distribution of water.</p> <p>Waste Water: Sewage treatment, quantity and characteristics of wastewater. Primary, secondary and tertiary treatment of wastewater, effluent discharge standards. Domestic wastewater treatment, quantity of characteristics of domestic wastewater, primary and secondary treatment. Unit operations and unit processes of domestic wastewater, sludge disposal.</p>		



Module: 5	Transportation and Geomatics Engineering		
<p>Transportation Infrastructure: Highway alignment and engineering surveys; Geometric design of highways - cross-sectional elements, sight distances, horizontal and vertical alignments.</p> <p>Highway Pavements: Highway construction; Highway materials - desirable properties and quality control tests; Design of bituminous paving mixes; Design factors for flexible and rigid pavements; Design of flexible pavement using IRC: 37-2012; Design of rigid pavements using IRC: 58-2011; Failures in flexible and rigid pavements.</p> <p>Traffic Engineering: Traffic studies on flow, speed, travel time - delay and O-D study, PCU, peak hour factor, parking study, accident study and analysis; Microscopic and macroscopic parameters of traffic flow, fundamental relationships; Control devices; Types of intersections and channelization.</p> <p>Surveying: Principles of surveying; Errors and their adjustment; Maps - scale, coordinate system; Distance and angle measurement - Leveling and trigonometric leveling; Traversing and triangulation survey; Total station; Horizontal and vertical curves; Basics of Geographical information system (GIS) and Geographical Positioning system (GPS).</p>			
<p>Mode of Evaluation: (No FAT) Continuous Assessment the project done – Mark weightage of 20:30:50 – project report to be submitted, presentation and project reviews</p>			
Recommended by Board of Studies	28.02.2016		
Approved by Academic Council	37 th ACM	Date	16.06.2016



CLE1904	CAPSTONE PROJECT	L	T	P	J	C
		0	0	0	0	12
Pre-requisite	As per the academic regulations	Syllabus version				
		1.0				
Course Objectives:						
To provide sufficient hands-on learning experience related to the design, development and analysis of suitable product / process so as to enhance the technical skill sets in the chosen field.						
Expected Course Outcome:						
At the end of the course the student will be able to						
<ol style="list-style-type: none">1. Formulate specific problem statements for ill-defined real life problems with reasonable assumptions and constraints.2. Perform literature search and / or patent search in the area of interest.3. Conduct experiments / Design and Analysis / solution iterations and document the results.4. Perform error analysis / benchmarking / costing5. Synthesise the results and arrive at scientific conclusions / products / solution6. Document the results in the form of technical report / presentation						
Topics						
<ol style="list-style-type: none">1. Capstone Project may be a theoretical analysis, modeling & simulation, experimentation & analysis, prototype design, fabrication of new equipment, correlation and analysis of data, software development, applied research and any other related activities.2. Project can be for one or two semesters based on the completion of required number of credits as per the academic regulations.3. Can be individual work or a group project, with a maximum of 3 students.4. In case of group projects, the individual project report of each student should specify the individual's contribution to the group project.5. Carried out inside or outside the university, in any relevant industry or research institution.6. Publications in the peer reviewed journals / International Conferences will be an added advantage						
Mode of Evaluation: Periodic reviews, Presentation, Final oral viva, Poster submission						
Recommended by Board of Studies		10.06.2015				
Approved by Academic Council		37 th ACM	Date	16.06.2015		



MGT1022	LEAN START-UP MANAGEMENT	L	T	P	J	C
		1	0	0	4	2
Pre-requisite	Nil	Syllabus version				
		v. 2.2				
Course Objectives:						
1. The objective of the course is to make a student to create and commercialize the product						
Course Outcome:						
Upon successful completion of the course the students will be able to						
<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Understand developing business models and growth drivers 2. Use the business model canvas to map out key components of enterprise 3. Analyze market size, cost structure, revenue streams, and value chain 4. Understand build-measure-learn principles 5. Foreseeing and quantifying business and financial risks 						
Module: 1						2 hours
Creativity and Design Thinking (identify the vertical for business opportunity, understand your customers, accurately assess market opportunity)						
Module: 2						3 hours
Minimum Viable Product (Value Proposition, Customer Segments, Build-measure-learn process)						
Module: 3						3 hours
Business Model Development(Channels and Partners, Revenue Model and streams, Key Resources, Activities and Costs, Customer Relationships and Customer Development Processes, Business model canvas –the lean model-templates)						
Module: 4						3 hours
Business Plan and Access to Funding (visioning your venture, taking the product / service to market, Market plan including Digital & Viral Marketing, start-up finance – Costs / Profits & Losses / cash flow, Angel / VC, / Bank Loans and Key elements of raising money)						
Module: 5						2 hours
Legal, Regulatory, CSR, Standards, Taxes						
Module: 6	Contemporary discussion					2 hours
Total Lecture hours						15 hours



Text Book(s)			
1. Steve Blank, K & S Ranch (2012) The Startup Owner's Manual: The Step-By-Step Guide for Building a Great Company, 1 st edition. 2. Steve Blank (2013) The Four Steps to the Epiphany, K&S Ranch; 2 nd edition. 3. Eric Ries (2011) The Lean Startup: How Today's Entrepreneurs Use Continuous Innovation to Create Radically Successful Businesses, Crown Business.			
Reference Books			
1. Steve Blank (2014) Holding a Cat by the Tail, , K&S Ranch Publishing LLC. 2. Karal T Ulrich, Product Design and Development, SDEppinger, McGraw Hill. 3. Peter Thiel, (2014) Zero to One: Notes on Startups, or How to Build the Future, Crown Business. 4. Lean Analytics: Use Data to Build a Better Startup Faster (Lean Series), Alistair Croll & Benjamin Yoskovitz, O'Reilly Media; 1 st Edition. 5. Marty Cagan, (2008) Inspired: How to Create Products Customers Love, SVPG Press; 1 st edition.			
J Component		60 hours	
Recommended by Board of Studies	17.08.2017		
Approved by Academic Council	47 th ACM	Date	05.10.2017



PHY1701	ENGINEERING PHYSICS	L	T	P	J	C
		3	0	2	0	4
Pre-requisite	Physics of 12th standard or equivalent	Syllabus version				
		1.0				
Course Objectives:						
To enable the students to understand the basics of the latest advancements in Physics viz., Quantum Mechanics, Nanotechnology, Lasers, Electro Magnetic Theory and Fiber Optics.						
Expected Course Outcome:						
On completion of this course the students will be able to:						
<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. To understand the dual nature of radiation and matter. 2. To apply Schrodinger's equations to solve finite and infinite potential problems. 3. To apply quantum ideas at the nanoscale. 4. To apply quantum ideas for understanding the operation and working principle of optoelectronic devices. 5. To analyze the Maxwell's equations in differential and integral form. 6. To classify the optical fiber for different Engineering applications. 7. To apply concept of Lorentz Transformation for engineering applications. 8. To demonstrate the quantum mechanical ideas – Lab 						
Module: 1	Introduction to Modern Physics	6 hours				
Planck's concept (hypothesis), Compton Effect, Particle properties of wave: Matter Waves, Davisson Germer Experiment, Heisenberg Uncertainty Principle, Wave function, and Schrodinger equation (time dependent & independent).						
Module: 2	Applications of Quantum Physics	5 hours				
Particle in a 1-D box (Eigen Value and Eigen Function), 3-D Analysis (Qualitative), Tunneling Effect (Qualitative) (AB 205), Scanning Tunneling Microscope (STM).						
Module: 3	Nanophysics	5 hours				
Introduction to Nano-materials, Moore's law, Properties of Nano-materials, Quantum confinement, Quantum well, wire & dot, Carbon Nano-tubes (CNT), Applications of nanotechnology in industry.						
Module: 4	Laser Principles and Engineering Application	6 hours				
Laser Characteristics, Spatial and Temporal Coherence, Einstein Coefficient & its significance, Population inversion, Two, three & four level systems, Pumping schemes, Threshold gain coefficient, Components of laser, Nd-YAG, He-Ne, CO ₂ and Dye laser and their engineering applications.						
Module: 5	Electromagnetic Theory and its application	6 hours				
Physics of Divergence, Gradient and Curl, Qualitative understanding of surface and volume integral, Maxwell Equations (Qualitative), Wave Equation (Derivation), EM Waves, Phase velocity, Group velocity, Group index, Wave guide (Qualitative)						



Module: 6	Propagation of EM waves in Optical fibers and Optoelectronic Devices	6 hours
Light propagation through fibers, Acceptance angle, Numerical Aperture, Types of fibers - step index, graded index, single mode & multimode, Attenuation, Dispersion-intermodal and intramodal. Sources-LED & Laser Diode, Detectors-Photodetectors- PN & PIN - Applications of fiber optics in communication- Endoscopy.		
Module: 7	Special Theory of Relativity	9 hours
Frame of reference, Galilean relativity, Postulate of special theory of relativity, Simultaneity, length contraction and time dilation.		
Module: 8	Contemporary issues	2 hours
Lecture by Industry Experts		
Total Lecture hours		45 hours
Text Book (s)		
<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Arthur Beiser et al., Concepts of Modern Physics, 2013, Sixth Edition, Tata McGraw Hill. William Silfvast. 2. Laser Fundamentals, 2008, Cambridge University Press. 3. D. J. Griffith, Introduction to Electrodynamics, 2014, 4th Edition, Pearson. 4. Djafar K. Mynbaev and Lowell L. Scheiner, Fiber Optic Communication Technology, 2011, Pearson. 		
Reference Books		
Raymond A. Serway, Clement J. Mosses, Curt A. Moyer Modern Physics, 2010, 3rd Indian Edition Cengage learning. John R. Taylor, Chris D. Zafiratos and Michael A. Dubson, Modern Physics for Scientists and Engineers, 2011, PHI Learning Private Ltd. Kenneth Krane Modern Physics, 2010, Wiley Indian Edition. Nityanand Choudhary and Richa Verma, Laser Systems and Applications, 2011, PHI Learning Private Ltd. S. Nagabhushana and B. Sathyanarayana, Lasers and Optical Instrumentation, 2010, I.K. International Publishing House Pvt. Ltd. R. Shevgaonkar, Electromagnetic Waves, 2005, 1 st Edition, Tata McGraw Hill. Principles of Electromagnetics, Matthew N.O. Sadiku, 2010, Fourth Edition, Oxford. Ajoy Ghatak and K. Thyagarajan, Introduction to Fiber Optics, 2010, Cambridge University Press.		
Mode of Evaluation: Quizzes, Digital Assignments, CAT-I and II and FAT		
List of Challenging Experiments (Indicative)		
1.	Determination of Planck's constant using electroluminescence process	2hrs
2.	Electron diffraction	2 hrs
3.	Determination of wave length of laser source (He-Ne laser and diodelasers of Different wave lengths) using diffraction technique	2 hrs
4.	Determination of size of fine particle using laser diffraction	2 hrs



5.	Determination of the track width (periodicity) in a written CD	2 hrs
6.	Optical Fiber communication (source + optical fiber + detector)	2 hrs
7.	Analysis of crystallite size and strain in a nano-crystalline film using X-ray diffraction	2 hrs
8.	Numerical solutions of Schrödinger equation (e.g. particle in a box problem) (can be given as an assignment)	2 hrs
9.	Laser coherence length measurement	2 hrs
10.	Proof for transverse nature of E.M. waves	2 hrs
11.	Quantum confinement and Heisenberg's uncertainty principle	2 hrs
12.	Determination of angle of prism and refractive index for various colour – Spectrometer	2 hrs
13.	Determination of divergence of a laser beam	2 hrs
14.	Determination of crystalline size for nanomaterial (Computer simulation)	2 hrs
15.	Demonstration of phase velocity and group velocity (Computer simulation)	2 hrs
Total Laboratory Hours		30 hours
Mode of assessment: CAT / FAT		
Recommended by Board of Studies	04.06.2019	
Approved by Academic Council	55 th ACM	Date 13.06.2019



PHY1901	INTRODUCTION TO INNOVATIVE PROJECTS	L	T	P	J	C
		1	0	0	0	1
Pre-requisite	Nil	Syllabus version				
		1.0				
Course Objectives:						
<p>This course is offered to the students in the 1st Year of B. Tech. in order to orient them towards independent, systemic thinking and be innovative.</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. To make students confident enough to handle the day to day issues. 2. To develop the “Thinking Skill” of the students, especially Creative Thinking Skills 3. To train the students to be innovative in all their activities 4. To prepare a project report on a socially relevant theme as a solution to the existing issues 						
Expected Course Outcome:						
<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. To understand the various types of thinking skills. 2. To enhance the innovative and creative ideas. 3. To find out a suitable solution for socially relevant issues-J component 						
Module: 1A	Self Confidence					1hour
Understanding self– Johari Window–SWOT Analysis– Self Esteem– Being a contributor – Case Study Project : Exploring self, understanding surrounding, thinking about how s(he) can be a contributor for the society, Creating a big picture of being an innovator–writing a1000words imaginary Autobiography of self–Topic “Mr. X–the great innovatorof2015” and upload. (non-contact hours)						
Module: 1B	Thinking Skill					1 hour
Thinking and Behaviour–Types of thinking–Concrete– Abstract, Convergent, Divergent, Creative, Analytical, Sequential and Holistic thinking–ChunkingTriangle–Context Grid – Examples – Case Study. Project: Meeting atleast 50 people belonging to various strata of life and talk to them / make field visits to identify a min. of 100 society related issues, problems for which they need solutions and categories them and upload along with details of people met and lessons learnt. (4 non-contact hours)						
Module: 1C	Lateral Thinking Skill					1 hour
Blooms Taxonomy–HOTS–Out of the box thinking–deBono lateral thinking model–Examples Project: Last weeks-incomplete portion to be done and uploaded						
Module: 2A	Creativity					1 hour
Creativity Models–Walla–Barrons–Koberg & Begnall–Examples Project: Selecting 5 out of 100 issues identified for future work. Criteria based approach for prioritisation, use of statistical tools& upload. (4 non-contact hours)						



Module: 2B	Brainstorming	1 hour
25 brainstorming techniques and examples Project: Brainstorm and come out with as many solutions as possible for the top 5 issues identified & upload. (4 non-contact hours)		
Module: 3	Mind Mapping	1 hour
Mind Mapping techniques and guidelines. Drawing a mind map Project: Using Mind Maps get another set of solutions for the next 5 issues (issue6–10). (4 non-contact hours)		
Module: 4A	Systems thinking	1 hour
Systems Thinking essentials–examples–Counter Intuitive condemnns Project: Select 1 issue / problem for which the possible solutions are available with you. Apply Systems Thinking process and pick up one solution [explanation should be given why the other possible solutions have been left out]. Go back to the customer and assess the acceptability and upload. (4 non-contact hours)		
Module: 4B	Design Thinking	1 hour
Design thinking process – Human element of design thinking– case study Project: Apply design thinking to the selected solution; apply the engineering & scientific tinge to it. Participate in “design week” celebrations upload the weeks learning outcome.		
Module: 5A	Innovation	1 hour
Difference between Creativity and Innovation–Examples of innovation–Being innovative. Project: A literature searches on prototyping of your solution finalized. Prepare a prototype model or process and upload. (4 non-contact hours)		
Module: 5B	Blocks for Innovation	1 hour
Identify Blocks for creativity and innovation – overcoming obstacles – Case Study Project: Project presentation on problem identification, solution, innovations-expected results–Interim review with PPT presentation. (4 non-contact hours)		
Module: 5C	Innovation Process	1 hour
Steps for Innovation–right climate for innovation Project: Refining the project, based on the review report and uploading the text. (4 non-contact hours)		
Module: 6A	Innovation in India	1 hour
Stories of 10 Indian innovations Project: Making the project better with add ons. (4 non- contact hours)		
Module: 6B	JUGAAD Innovation	1 hour
Frugal and flexible approach to innovation-doing more with less Indian Examples Project: Fine tuning the innovation project with JUGAAD principles and uploading (Credit for JUGAAD implementation). (4 non-contact hours)		
Module: 7A	Innovation Project Proposal Presentation	1 hour
Project proposal contents, economic input, ROI–Template		



Project: Presentation of the innovative project proposal and upload.		(4 non- contact hours)	
Module: 8A	Contemporary issue in Innovation	1 hour	
Contemporary issue in Innovation			
Project: Final project Presentation, Vivavoce Exam		(4 non-contact hours)	
Total Lecture hours			15 hours
Text Book(s)			
<ol style="list-style-type: none">1. How to have Creative Ideas, Edward de Bono, Vermilion Publications, UK, 2007.2. The Art of Innovation, Tom Kelley & Jonathan Littman, Profile Books Ltd., UK, 2008.			
Reference Books			
<ol style="list-style-type: none">1. Creating Confidence, Meribeth Bonnet, Kogan Page India Ltd., New Delhi, 2000.2. Lateral Thinking Skills, Paul Slovic, Keogan Page India Ltd, New Delhi, 2008.3. Indian Innovators, Akhat Agrawal, Jaico Books, Mumbai, 2015.4. JUGAAD Innovation, Navi Radjou, Jaideep Prabhu, Simone Ahuja Random house India, Noida, 2012.			
Mode of Evaluation: CAT / Assignment / Quiz / FAT / Project / Seminar Three reviews with weightage of 25 : 25 : 50 along with reports			
Recommended by Board of Studies	15.12.2015		
Approved by Academic Council	39 th ACM	Date	17.12.2015



ESP1001	ESPAÑOL FUNDAMENTAL	L	T	P	J	C
		2	0	0	0	2
Pre-requisite	Nil	Syllabus version				
		v.				
Course Objectives:						
<p>The course gives students the necessary background to:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Demonstrate Proficiency in reading, writing, and speaking in basic Spanish. Learning vocabulary related to profession, education centres, day today activities, food, culture, sports and hobby, family set up, workplace, market and classroom activities is essential. 2. Demonstrate the ability to describe things and will be able to translate into English and vice versa. 3. Describe in simple terms (both in written and oral form) aspects of their background, immediate environment and matters in areas of immediate need. 						
Expected Course Outcome:						
<p>The students will be able to</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Remember greetings, giving personal details and Identify genders by using correct articles 2. Apply the correct use of SER, ESTAR and TENER verb for describing people, place and things 3. Create opinion about time and weather conditions by knowing months, days and seasons in Spanish 4. Create opinion about people and places by using regular verbs 5. Apply reflexive verbs for writing about daily routine and create small paragraphs about hometown, best friend and family 						
Module: 1	Abecedario, Saludos y Datos personales: Origen, Nacionalidad, Profesión					3 hours
Competencia Gramática: Vocales y Consonantes. Artículos definidos e indefinidos (Numero y Genero). Competencia Escrita: Saludos y Datos personales						
Module: 2	Edad y posesión. Números (1-20)					3 hours
Competencia Gramática: Pronombres personales. Adjetivos. Los verbos SER y TENER. Competencia Escrita: Escribe sobre mismo/a y los compañeros de la clase						
Module: 3	Vocabulario de Mi habitación. Colores. Descripción de lugares y cosas					5 hours
Competencia Gramática: Adjetivos posesivos. El uso del verbo ESTAR. Diferencia entre SER y ESTAR. Competencia Escrita: Mi habitación						
Module: 4	Mi familia. Números (21-100). Direcciones. Expresar la hora. Los meses del año.					5hours
Competencia Gramática: Frases preposicionales. Uso del HAY. La diferencia entre MUY y MUCHO. Uso del verbo GUSTAR						



Competencia Escrita: Mi familia. Dar opiniones sobre tiempo			
Module: 5	Expresar fechas y el tiempo. Dar opiniones sobre personas y lugares.		5 hours
Competencia Gramática: Los verbos regulares (-AR, -ER, -IR) en el presente. Adjetivos demostrativos. Competencia Escrita: Mi mejor amigo/a. Expresar fechas. Traducción ingles a español y Español a Ingles.			
Module: 6	Describir el diario. Las actividades cotidianas.		3 hours
Competencia Gramática: Los Verbos y pronombres reflexivos. Los verbos pronominales con e / ie, o / ue, e / i, u / ue. Competencia Escrita: El horario. Traducción ingles a español y Español a Ingles.			
Module: 7	Dar opiniones sobre comidas y bebidas. Decir lo que está haciendo. Describir mi ciudad y Ubicar los sitios en la ciudad.		4 hours
Competencia Gramática: Los verbos irregulares. Estar + gerundio. Poder + Infinitivo. Competencia Escrita: Conversación en un restaurante. Traducción ingles a español y Español a Ingles. Mi ciudad natal. Mi Universidad. La clase. Mi fiesta favorita.			
Module: 8	Guest Lectures / Native Speakers		2 hours
Total Lecture hours			30hours
Text Book(s)			
1. Text Book: “Aula Internacional 1”, Jaime Corpas, Eva Garcia, Agustin Garmendia, Carmen Soriano Goyal Publication; reprinted Edition, (2010)			
Reference Books			
1. “¡Acción Gramática!” Phil Turk and Mike Zollo, Hodder Murray, London 2006. 2. “Practice makes perfect: Spanish Vocabulary”, Dorothy Richmond, McGraw Hill Contemporary, USA, 2012. 3. “Practice makes perfect: Basic Spanish”, Dorothy Richmond, McGraw Hill Contemporary, USA 2009. 4. “Pasaporte A1 Foundation”, Matilde Cerrolaza Aragón, Óscar Cerrolaza Gili, Begoña Llovet Barquero, Edelsa Grupo, España, 2010.			
Recommended by Board of Studies		22.02.2016	
Approved by Academic Council		41 st ACM	Date 17.06.2016



ESP2001	ESPAÑOL INTERMEDIO	L	T	P	J	C
		2	0	2	0	3
Pre-requisite	Syllabus version					
	v.					
Course Objectives:						
The course gives students the necessary background to: <ol style="list-style-type: none">1. Enable students to read, listen and communicate in Spanish in their day to day life.2. Enable students to describe situations by using present, past and future tenses in Spanish.3. Enable to develop the comprehension skill in Spanish language.						
Expected Course Outcome:						
The students will be able to <ol style="list-style-type: none">1. Create sentences in near future and future tenses and correctly using the prepositions like POR and PARA2. Create sentences in preterito to perfecto and correctly use the direct and indirect object pronouns3. Create sentences related to likes and dislikes and also give commands in formal and informal way4. Create sentences in past tense by using imperfect and indefinido forms and describe past events5. Create conversations in Spanish at places like restaurants, hotels, Shops and Railway stations6. Understand about different Spanish speaking countries and its culture and traditions.						
Module: 1	Números (101 – 1 millón). Expresar los planes futuros. Los números ordinales.					7 hours
Competencia Gramática: Futuros cercanos (Ir+a+Infinitivo). Futuros (Verbos regulares e irregulares). Uso del POR y PARA. Competencia Escrita: Traducción inglés a español y español a Inglés. Comprensión - Los textos y Videos						
Module: 2	Las ropas, colores y tamaños. Costar, valer, descuentos y rebajas					8 hours
Competencia Gramática: Pronombres objetivos directos e indirectos. El verbo Gustar y Disgustar. Competencia Escrita: Traducción inglés a español y español a Inglés. Comprensión - Los textos y Videos						
Module: 3	Escribir un Correo electrónico formal e informal.					7 hours
Competencia Gramática: Imperativos formales e informales. Pretérito perfecto. Competencia Escrita: Traducción inglés a español y español a Inglés. Comprensión - Los textos y Videos						
Module: 4	Currículo Vitae. Presentarse en una entrevista informal.					6 hours
Competencia Gramática: Pretérito imperfecto. Pretérito indefinido. Competencia Escrita: Traducción inglés a español y español a Inglés. Comprensión - Los textos y Videos						



Module: 5	Introducción personal, Expresar los planes futuros.	5 hours
Comprensión oral: Introducción personal, Expresar los planes futuros. ¿Qué vas a hacer en las próximas vacaciones? Comprensión auditiva: Las preguntas sobre un cuento auditivo. Relacionar el audio con las imágenes. Las preguntas basadas en canciones. Medio de transporte: Comprar y Reservar billetes.		
Module: 6	Diálogos entre dos	5 hours
Comprensión oral: Diálogos entre dos (cliente y tendero de ropas, pasajero y empleado, en un restaurante, Reservación de habitación en un hotel). Presentación en una entrevista. Comprensión auditiva: Las preguntas basadas en canciones. Las preguntas basadas en diálogos.		
Module: 7	Presentación de los países hispánicos.	5 hours
Comprensión oral: Dialogo entre un médico y paciente. Presentación de los países hispánicos. Describir su infancia. Describir vacaciones últimas o las actividades de último fin de semana. Comprensión auditiva: Rellenar los blancos del cuento en pasado. Las preguntas basadas en el cuento. Las preguntas basadas en un anuncio		
Module: 8	Guest Lectures / Native Speakers	2 hours
Total Lecture hours		45 hours
Text Book(s)		
1. “Aula Internacional 1”, Jaime Corpas, Eva Garcia, Agustin Garmendia, Carmen Soriano Goyal Publication; reprinted Edition, Delhi (2010)		
Reference Books		
1. “¡Acción Gramática!” Phil Turk and Mike Zollo, Hodder Murray, London 2006. 2. “Practice makes perfect: Spanish Vocabulary”, Dorothy Richmond, McGraw Hill Contemporary, USA, 2012. 3. “Practice makes perfect: Basic Spanish”, Dorothy Richmond, McGraw Hill Contemporary, USA 2009. 4. “Pasaporte A1 Foundation”, Matilde Cerrolaza Aragón, Óscar Cerrolaza Gili, Begoña Llovet Barquero, Edelsa Grupo, España, 2010.		
Recommended by Board of Studies	22.02.2016	
Approved by Academic Council	41 st ACM	Date 17.06.2016



FRE1001	FRANÇAIS QUOTIDIEN	L	T	P	J	C
		2	0	0	0	2
Pre-requisite	NIL	Syllabus version				
		1				
Course Objectives:						
The course gives students the necessary background to: <ol style="list-style-type: none">1. Learn the basics of French language and to communicate effectively in French in their day to day life.2. Achieve functional proficiency in listening, speaking, reading and writing3. Recognize culture-specific perspectives and values embedded in French language.						
Expected Course Outcome:						
The students will be able to : <ol style="list-style-type: none">1. Identify in French language the daily life communicative situations via personal pronouns, emphatic pronouns, salutations, negations and interrogations.2. Communicate effectively in French language via regular / irregular verbs.3. Demonstrate comprehension of the spoken / written language in translating simple sentences.4. Understand and demonstrate the comprehension of some particular new range of unseen written materials5. Demonstrate a clear understanding of the French culture through the language studied						
Module: 1	Expressions simples					3 hours
Les Salutations, Les nombres (1-100), Les jours de la semaine, Les mois de l'année, Les Pronoms Sujets, Les Pronoms Toniques, La conjugaison des verbes irréguliers- avoir / être / aller / venir / faire etc. Savoir-faire pour: Saluer, Se présenter, Présenter quelqu'un, Etablir des contacts						
Module: 2	La conjugaison des verbes réguliers					3 hours
La conjugaison des verbes réguliers, La conjugaison des verbes pronominaux, La Négation, L'interrogation avec 'Est-ce que ou sans Est-ce que'. Savoir-faire pour: Chercher un(e) correspondant(e), Demander des nouvelles d'une personne.						
Module: 3	La Nationalité du Pays, L'article (défini/ indéfini), Les prépositions					6 hours
La Nationalité du Pays, L'article (défini/ indéfini), Les prépositions (à/en/au/aux/sur/dans/avec etc.), L'article contracté, Les heures en français, L'adjectif (La Couleur, L'adjectif possessif, L'adjectif démonstratif/ L'adjectif interrogatif (quel/quelles/quelle/quelles), L'accord des adjectifs avec le nom, L'interrogation avec Comment/ Combien / Où etc. Savoir-faire pour: Poser des questions, Dire la date et les heures en français,						



Module: 4	La traduction simple	4 hours
La traduction simple :(français-anglais / anglais –français), Savoir-faire pour : Faire des achats, Comprendre un texte court, Demander et indiquer le chemin.		
Module: 5	L’article Partitif, Mettez les phrases aux pluriels	5 hours
L’article Partitif, Mettez les phrases aux pluriels, Faites une phrase avec les mots donnés, Trouvez les questions. Savoir-faire pour : Répondez aux questions générales en français, Exprimez les phrases données au Masculin ou au Féminin, Associez les phrases.		
Module: 6	Décrivez :	3 hours
Décrivez: La Famille / La Maison / L’université /Les Loisirs/ La Vie quotidienne etc.		
Module: 7	Dialogue	4 hours
Dialogue: 1. Décrire une personne. 2. Des conversations à la cafeteria. 3. Des conversations avec les membres de la famille 4. Des dialogues entre les amis.		
Module: 8	Guest lectures	2 hours
Guest lectures / Natives speakers		
Total Lecture hours		30 hours
Text Book(s)		
1. Fréquence jeunes-1, Méthode de français, G. Capelle et N.Gidon, Hachette, Paris, 2010. 2. Fréquence jeunes-1, Cahier d’exercices, G. Capelle et N.Gidon, Hachette, Paris, 2010.		
Reference Books		
1. CONNEXIONS 1, Méthode de français, Régine Mérieux, Yves Loiseau, Les Éditions Didier, 2010. 2. CONNEXIONS 1, Le cahier d’exercices, Régine Mérieux, Yves Loiseau, Les Éditions Didier, 2010. 3. ALTER EGO 1, Méthode de français, Annie Berthet, Catherine Hugo, Véronique M. Kizirian, Béatrix Sampsonis, Monique Waendendries, Hachette livre Paris 2011. 4. ALTER EGO 1, Le cahier d’activités, Annie Berthet, Catherine Hugo, Béatrix Sampsonis, Monique Waendendries, Hachette livre, Paris 2011.		
Mode of Evaluation: CAT / Assignment / Quiz / Seminar / FAT		
Recommended by Board of Studies	26.02.2016	
Approved by Academic Council	41 st ACM	Date 17.06.2016



FRE2001	FRANÇAIS PROGRESSIF	L	T	P	J	C
		2	0	2	0	3
Pre-requisite	Français Quotidien	Syllabus version				
		v.1				
Course Objectives:						
<p>The course gives students the necessary background to:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none">1. Understand isolated sentences and frequently used expressions in relation to immediate priority areas (personal or family information, shopping, close environment, work).2. Communicate in simple and routine tasks requiring only a simple and direct exchange of information on familiar and habitual topics.3. Enable students to describe with simple means his training, his immediate environment and evoke familiar and habitual subjects, evoke subjects that correspond to immediate needs.						
Expected Course Outcome:						
<p>The students will be able to :</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none">1. Understand expressions in French.2. Create sentences by using frequent lexicon related to himself, his family, his close environment (family, shopping, work, school, etc).3. Understand simple, clear messages on internet, authentic documents.4. Analyse predictable information in common documents, such as advertisements, flyers, menus, schedules, simple personal letters.5. Create simple and routine tasks.6. Create simple and direct exchange of information on familiar activities and topics.						
Module: 1	Expressions simples					8 hours
<p>La vie quotidiennes - Le verbe pronominal - Le passé composé avec l’auxiliaire - avoir et être- le passé récent : venir de + infinitif - Le comparatif - Le superlatif - Les mots interrogatifs (les trois formes)</p> <p>Savoir-faire pour : Faire des achats, faire des commandes dans un restaurant, poser des questions.</p>						
Module: 2	Les activités quotidiennes					6 hours
<p>La vie privée et publique (Les achats, Les voyages, les transports-La nourriture, etc.) - Les lieux de la ville - Les mots du savoir-vivre - Les pronoms indéfinis - Les pronoms démonstratifs - Les pronoms compléments objets directs/ indirects - La formation du future simple et future proche</p> <p>Savoir-faire pour : Réserver les billets pour le voyage, réserver les chambres dans un hôtel, S’informer sur les lieux de la ville, indiquer la direction à un étranger.</p>						
Module: 3	Les activités de loisirs					7 hours
<p>Les loisirs (sports/spectacles/activités) - Les moments de la journée, de l’année- La fête indienne et française – Les goûts - L’impératif - La négation de l’impératif-La place du pronom à l’impératif avec un verbe pronominal.</p> <p>Savoir-faire pour : Parler de ses goûts, raconter les vacances, formuler des phrases plus compliquées, Raconter les souvenirs de l’enfance, parler sur la tradition de son pays natal.</p>						



Module: 4	La Francophonie	7 hours
L'espace francophone - Première approche de la société française – La consommation alimentaire – caractériser un objet – décrire une tenue - Le pronom relatif (qui/que/dont/où) Savoir-faire pour : Articles de la presse-Portrait d'une personne-Cartes et messages d'invitation, d'acceptation ou de refus -Article de presse - rédaction d'un événement.		
Module: 5	La culture française	5 hours
Parler de ses activités quotidiennes - les fêtes en France – Parler de sa famille – réserver un billet à l'agence - la gastronomie française		
Module: 6	La description	5 hours
Décrire physiquement une personne – les vacances – les achats – réserver une chambre dans un hôtel – les plus grands français - raconter des événements passés		
Module: 7	S'exprimer	5 hours
Parler du climat - parcours francophone – placer une commande au restaurant -- la mode - parler de son projet d'avenir.		
Module: 8	Guest lectures	2 hours
Guest lectures / Natives speakers		
Total Lecture hours		45 hours
Text Book(s)		
1. Alter Ego 1, Méthode de français, Annie Berthet, Hachette, Paris 2010. 2. Alter Ego 1, Cahier d'exercices, Annie Berthet, Hachette, Paris 2010.		
Reference Books		
1. CONNEXIONS 1, Méthode de français, Régine Mérieux, Yves Loiseau, Les Éditions Didier, 2010. 2. CONNEXIONS 1, Le cahier d'exercices, Régine Mérieux, Yves Loiseau, Les Éditions Didier, 2010. 3. Fréquence jeunes-1, Méthode de français, G. Capelle et N. Gidon, Hachette, Paris, 2010.		
Mode of Evaluation: CAT / Assignment / Quiz / Project / Seminar / FAT		
Recommended by Board of Studies	26.02.2016	
Approved by Academic Council	41 st ACM	Date 17.06.2016



GER1001	GRUNDSTUFE DEUTSCH	L	T	P	J	C
		2	0	0	0	2
Pre-requisite	Nil	Syllabus version				
		v.1				
Course Objectives:						
<p>The course gives students the necessary background to:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Demonstrate Proficiency in reading, writing, and speaking in basic German. Learning vocabulary related to profession, education centres, day-to-day activities, food, culture, sports and hobby, family set up, workplace, market and classroom activities are essential. 2. Make the students industry oriented and make them adapt in the German culture. 						
Expected Course Outcome:						
<p>The students will be able to</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Remember greeting people, introducing oneself and understanding basic expressions in German. 2. Understand basic grammar skills to use these in a meaning way. 3. Remember beginner's level vocabulary 4. Create sentences in German on a variety of topics with significant precision and in detail. 5. Apply good comprehension of written discourse in areas of special interests. 						
Module: 1						3 hours
<p>Begrüssung, Landeskunde, Alphabet, Personal pronomen, Verben- heissen, kommen, wohnen, lernen, Zahlen (1-100), W-Fragen, Aussagesätze, Nomen- Singular und Plural, der Artikel - Bestimmter- Unbestimmter Artikel)</p> <p>Lernziel : Sich vorstellen, Grundlegendes Verständnis von Deutsch, Deutschland in Europa</p>						
Module: 2						3 hours
<p>Konjugation der Verben (regelmässig /unregelmässig),das Jahr- Monate, Jahreszeiten und die Woche, Hobbys, Berufe, Artikel, Zahlen (Hundert bis eine Million), Ja-/Nein- Frage, Imperativ mit „Sie“</p> <p>Lernziel: Sätze schreiben, über Hobbys, Berufe erzählen, usw</p>						
Module: 3						5 hours
<p>Possessiv pronomen, Negation, Kasus (Bestimmter- Unbestimmter Artikel) Trennbareverben, Modalverben, Uhrzeit, Präpositionen, Lebensmittel, Getränkeund Essen, Farben, Tiere</p> <p>Lernziel : Sätze mit Modalverben, Verwendung von Artikel, Adjektiv beim Verb</p>						
Module: 4						5 hours
<p>Übersetzung: (Deutsch – Englisch / Englisch – Deutsch)</p> <p>Lernziel : Die Übung von Grammatik und Wortschatz</p>						



Module: 5		5 hours
Leserverständnis. Mindmap machen, Korrespondenz- Briefe und Email Lernziel: Übung der Sprache, Wortschatzbildung		
Module: 6		3 hours
Aufsätze : Die Familie, Bundesländer in Deutschland, Ein Fest in Deutschland, Lernziel : Aktiver, selbständiger Gebrauch der Sprache		
Module: 7		4 hours
Dialoge: a) Gespräche mit einem/einer Freund /Freundin. b) Gespräche beim Einkaufen ; in einem Supermarkt ; in einer Buchhandlung ; c) in einem Hotel - an der Rezeption ; ein Termin beim Arzt. d) Ein Telefongespräch ; Einladung–Abendessen		
Module: 8		2 hours
Guest Lectures / Native Speakers Einleitung in die deutsche Kultur und Politik		
Total Lecture hours		30 hours
Text Book(s)		
1. Netzwerk Deutsch als Fremdsprache A1, Stefanie Dengler, Paul Rusch, Helen Schmitz, Tanja Sieber, Klett-Langenscheidt Verlag, München : 2013		
Reference Books		
Lagune, Hartmut Aufderstrasse, Jutta Müller, Thomas Storz, 2012. Deutsche Sprachlehre für Ausländer, Heinz Griesbach, Dora Schulz, 2013. Studio d A1, Hermann Funk, Christina Kuhn, CornelsenVerlag, Berlin: 2010. Tangram Aktuell-I, Maria-Rosa, SchoenherrTil, Max Hueber Verlag, Muenchen: 2012. www.goethe.de wirtschaftsdeutsch.de hueber.de klett-sprachen.de www.deutschtraning.org		
Mode of Evaluation: CAT / Assignment / Quiz / Seminar / FAT		
Recommended by Board of Studies	04.03.2016	
Approved by Academic Council	41 st ACM	Date 17.06.2016



GER2001	MITTELSTUFE DEUTSCH	L	T	P	J	C
		2	0	2	0	3
Pre-requisite	Grundstufe Deutsch	Syllabus version				
		v.1				
Course Objectives:						
<p>The course gives students the necessary background to:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Improve the communication skills in German language 2. Improve the listening and understanding capability of German FM Radio, and TV Programmes, Films 3. Build the confidence of the usage of German language and better understanding of the culture 						
Expected Course Outcome:						
<p>The students will be able to</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Create proficiency in advanced grammar and rules 2. Understand the texts including scientific subjects. 3. Create the ability of listening and speaking in real time situations. 4. Create the vocabulary in different context-based situations. 5. Create written communication in profession life, like replying or sending E-mails and letters in a company. 6. Create communication related to simple and routine tasks. 						
Module: 1	Proficiency in Advanced Grammar					8 hours
Grammatik : Tempus- Perfekt, Präteritum, Plusquamperfekt, Futur-I, Futur-II, Wiederholung der Grundstufen grammatik Lernziel: Sätzeschreiben in verschiedenen Zeiten.						
Module: 2	Understanding of Technical Texts					6 hours
Grammatik : Passiv, Personalpronomen (Nominativ, Akkusativ, Dativ) Lernziel: Passiv, Formen des Personal pronomens						
Module: 3	Understanding of Scientific texts					7 hours
Adjektivdeklinaton, Nebensatz, Präpositionen mit Akkusativ und Dativ, Infinitiv Sätze Lernziel: Verbindung zwischen Adjektiv beim Nomen						
Module: 4	Communicating in Real Time Situations					7 hours
Übersetzung: Technische Terminologie, wissenschaftliche, literarische Texte aus dem Deutschen ins Englische und umgekehrt, Lernziel : Übung von Grammatik und Wortschatz						
Module: 5	Acquisition of the Vocabulary of the advanced Level					5 hours
Hörverständnis durch Audioübung :Familie, Leben in Deutschland, Am Bahnhof, Videos : Politik, Historie, Tagesablauf in eineranderen Stadt, Lernziel : Übung der Sprache						



Module: 6	Ability to Communicate in Professional Life	5 hours
Hörverständnis durch Audioübung: Überberühmte Persönlichkeiten, Feste in Deutschland, Videos: Wetter, An der Universität, ein Zimmer buchen, Studentenleben, Städte und Landeskunde Lernziel: Hörverständnis, Landeskunde		
Module: 7	Ability to Communicate in Task-based Situations	5 hours
Hörverständnis durch Audioübung: FM Radio aus Deutschland Videos: Fernseher aus Deutschland Lernziel: LSRW Fähigkeiten		
Module: 8	Invited Talk: Contemporary issues	2 hours
Total Lecture hours		45 hours
Text Book(s)		
1. Tangram Aktuell II, Rosa Maria Dallapizza, Beate Blüggel, Max Hueber Verlag, München : 2010		
Reference Books		
1. Themen Aktuell, Heiko Bock, Mueller Jutta, Max Hueber Verla, Muenchen : 2010. 2. Deutsch Sprachlehre fuer Auslaender, Schulz Griesbach, Max Hueber Verlag, Muenchen : 2012. 3. Lagune, Deutsch als Fremdsprache, Jutta Müller, Storz Thomas, Hueber Verlag, Ismaning : 2013. 4. Studio d A1, Hermann Funk, Christina Kuhn, Max Huerber Verlag, München : 2011		
Mode of Evaluation: CAT / Assignment / Quiz / Seminar / FAT		
Recommended by Board of Studies	04.03.2016	
Approved by Academic Council	41 st ACM	Date 17.06.2016



JAP1001	JAPANESE FOR BEGINNERS	L	T	P	J	C
For UG Programmes		2	0	0	0	2
Pre-requisite	Nil	Syllabus version				
1						
Course Objectives:						
<p>The course gives students the necessary background to:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Develop four basic skills related to reading, listening, speaking and writing Japanese language. 2. Instill in learners an interest in Japanese language by teaching them culture and general etiquettes. 3. Recognize, read and write Hiragana and Katakana. 						
Expected Course Outcomes:						
<p>Students will be able to:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Remember Japanese alphabets and greet in Japanese. 2. Understand pronouns, verbs form, adjectives and conjunctions in Japanese. 3. Remember time and dates related vocabularies and express them in Japanese. 4. Create simple questions and its answers in Japanese. 5. Understand the Japanese culture and etiquettes. 						
Module: 1	Introduction to Japanese syllables and Greetings	4 hours				
Introduction of Japanese language, alphabets; Hiragana, katakana, and Kanji Pronunciation, vowels and consonants. Hiragana – writing and reading; Vocabulary: 50 Nouns and 20 pronouns, Greetings.						
Module: 2	Demonstrative Pronouns	4 hours				
Grammar: N1 wa N2 desu, Japanese Numerals, Demonstrative pronoun - Kore, Sore, Are and Dore (This, That, Over there, which) Kono, sono, Ano and Dono (this, that, over there, which) Kochira, Sochira, Achira and Dochira. this way....) Koko, Soko, Asoko and Doko (Here, There.... location)						
Module: 3	Verbs and Sentence formation	4 hours				
Classification of verbs Be verb desu Present and Present negative Basic structure of sentence (Subject+ Object+ Verb) Katakana-reading and writing						
Module: 4	Conjunction and Adjectives	4 hours				
Conjunction-Ya.....nado Classification of Adjectives 'I' and 'na'-ending Set phrase – One gaishimasu – Sumimasen, wakarimasen Particle –Wa, Particle-Ni 'Ga imasu' and 'Ga arimasu' for Existence of living things and non-living things Particle- Ka, Ni, Ga						
Module: 5	Vocabulary and its Meaning	4 hours				
Days / Months / Year / Week (Current, Previous, Next, Next to Next) ; Nation, People and Language Relationship of family (look and learn); Simple kanji recognition						
Module: 6	Forming questions and giving answers	4 hours				
Classification of Question words (Dare, Nani, Itsu, Doyatte, dooshite, Ikutsu, Ikura); Classification of Te forms, Polite form of verbs						



Module: 7	Expressing time, position and directions	4 hours
Classification of question words (Doko, Dore, Dono, Dochira); Time expressions (Jikan), Number of hours, Number of months, calendar of a month; Visit the departmental store, railway stations, Hospital (Byoki), office and University		
Module: 8	Guest Lecture by Experts	2 hours
Total Lecture hours		30 hours
Text Book(s):		
1. The Japan Foundation (2017), Marugo to Japanese Language and Culture Starter A1 Course book For Communicative Language Competences, New Delhi: Goyal Publishers (9788183078047). 2. Banno, Eri et al (2011), Genki: An Integrated Course in Elementary Japanese I [Second Edition], Japan: The Japan Times.		
Reference Book(s):		
1. Japanese for Busy people (2011) video CD, AJALT, Japan. 2. Carol and Nobuo Akiyama (2010), The Fast and Fun Way, New Delhi: Barron's Publication		
Mode of Evaluation: CAT , Quiz and Digital Assignments		
Recommended by Board of Studies	24.10.2018	
Approved by Academic Council	53 rd ACM	Date 13.12.2018



STS1001	INTRODUCTION TO SOFT SKILLS	L	T	P	J	C
		3	0	0	0	1
Pre-requisite	None	Syllabus version				
		1				
Course Objectives:						
<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. To enhance the ability to plan better and work as a team effectively 2. To boost the learning ability and to acquire analytical and research skills 3. To educate the habits required to achieve success 						
Expected Course Outcome:						
1. Enabling students to know themselves and interact better with self and environment						
Module: 1	Lessons on excellence	10 hours				
<p>Ethics and integrity Importance of ethics in life, Intuitionism vs Consequentialism, Non-consequentialism, Virtue ethics vs situation ethics, Integrity - listen to conscience, Stand up for what is right</p> <p>Change management Who moved my cheese?, Tolerance of change and uncertainty, Joining the bandwagon, Adapting change for growth - overcoming inhibition</p> <p>How to pick up skills faster? Knowledge vs skill, Skill introspection, Skill acquisition, "10,000 hours rule" and the converse</p> <p>Habit formation Know your habits, How habits work? - The scientific approach, How habits work? - The psychological approach, Habits and professional success, "The Habit Loop", Domino effect, Unlearning a bad habit</p> <p>Analytic and research skills. Focused and targeted information seeking, How to make Google work for you, Data assimilation</p>						
Module: 2	Team skills	11 hours				
<p>Goal setting SMART goals, Action plans, Obstacles -Failure management</p> <p>Motivation Rewards and other motivational factors, Maslow's hierarchy of needs, Internal and external motivation</p> <p>Facilitation Planning and sequencing, Challenge by choice, Full Value Contract (FVC), Experiential learning cycle, Facilitating the Debrief</p> <p>Introspection Identify your USP, Recognize your strengths and weakness, Nurture strengths, Fixing weakness, Overcoming your complex, Confidence building</p> <p>Trust and collaboration Virtual Team building, Flexibility, Delegating, Shouldering responsibilities</p>						



Module: 3	Emotional Intelligence	12 hours
<p>Transactional Analysis Introduction, Contracting, Ego states, Life positions</p> <p>Brain storming Individual Brainstorming, Group Brainstorming, Stepladder Technique, Brain writing, Crawford's Slip writing approach, Reverse brainstorming, Star bursting, Charlette procedure, Round robin brainstorming</p> <p>Psychometric Analysis Skill Test, Personality Test</p> <p>Rebus Puzzles/Problem Solving More than one answer, Unique ways</p>		
Module: 4	Adaptability	12 hours
<p>Theatrix Motion Picture, Drama, Role Play, Different kinds of expressions</p> <p>Creative expression Writing, Graphic Arts, Music, Art and Dance</p> <p>Flexibility of thought The 5'P' framework (Profiling, prioritizing, problem analysis, problem solving, planning)</p> <p>Adapt to changes(tolerance of change and uncertainty) Adaptability Curve , Survivor syndrome</p>		
Total Lecture hours		45 hours
Text Book(s)		
<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. <u>Chip Heath</u>, <u>How to Change Things When Change Is Hard (Hardcover)</u>, 2010, First Edition, Crown Business. 2. <u>Karen Kindrachuk</u>, <u>Introspection</u>, 2010, 1st Edition. 3. <u>Karen Hough</u>, <u>the Improvisation Edge: Secrets to Building Trust and Radical Collaboration at Work</u>, 2011, Berrett-Koehler Publishers. 		
Reference Books		
<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. <u>Gideon Mellenbergh</u>, <u>A Conceptual Introduction to Psychometrics: Development, Analysis and Application of Psychological and Educational Tests</u>, 2011, Boom Eleven International. 2. <u>Phil Lapworth</u>, <u>An Introduction to Transactional Analysis</u>, 2011, Sage Publications (CA) 		
Mode of Evaluation: FAT, Assignments, Projects, Case studies, Role plays, 3 Assessments with Term End FAT (Computer Based Test)		
Recommended by Board of Studies	09.06.2017	
Approved by Academic Council	45 th AC	Date 15.06.2017



STS1002	INTRODUCTION TO BUSINESS COMMUNICATION	L	T	P	J	C
		3	0	0	0	1
Pre-requisite	None	Syllabus version				
		2				
Course Objectives:						
<ol style="list-style-type: none"> To provide an overview of Prerequisites to Business Communication To enhance the problem solving skills and improve the basic mathematical skills To organize the thoughts and develop effective writing skills 						
Expected Course Outcome:						
1. Enabling students enhance knowledge of relevant topics and evaluate the information						
Module: 1	Study skills					10 hours
Memory techniques Relation between memory and brain, Story line technique, Learning by mistake, Image-name association, Sharing knowledge, Visualization Concept map Mind Map, Algorithm Mapping, Top down and Bottom Up Approach Time management skills Prioritization - Time Busters, Procrastination, Scheduling, Multitasking, Monitoring Working under pressure and adhering to deadlines						
Module: 2	Emotional Intelligence (Self Esteem)					6 hours
Empathy Affective Empathy and Cognitive Empathy Sympathy Level of sympathy (Spatial proximity, Social Proximity, Compassion fatigue)						
Module: 3	Business Etiquette					9 hours
Social and Cultural Etiquette Value, Manners, Customs, Language, Tradition Writing Company Blogs Building a blog, Developing brand message, FAQs', Assessing Competition Internal Communications Open and objective Communication, Two way dialogue, Understanding the audience Planning Identifying, Gathering Information, Analysis, Determining, Selecting plan, Progress check, Types of planning Writing press release and meeting notes Write a short, catchy headline, Get to the Point –summarize your subject in the first paragraph, Body – Make it relevant to your audience						
Module: 4	Quantitative Ability					4 hours
Numeracy concepts Fractions, Decimals, Bodmas, Simplifications, HCF, LCM, Tests of divisibility						



Beginning to Think without Ink			
Problems solving using techniques such as: Percentage, Proportionality, Support of answer choices, Substitution of convenient values, Bottom-up approach etc.			
Math Magic			
Puzzles and brain teasers involving mathematical concepts			
Speed Calculations			
Square roots, Cube roots, Squaring numbers, Vedic maths techniques			
Module: 5	Reasoning Ability	3 hours	
Interpreting Diagramming and sequencing information			
Picture analogy, Odd picture, Picture sequence, Picture formation, Mirror image and water image			
Logical Links			
Logic based questions-based on numbers and alphabets			
Module: 6	Verbal Ability	3 hours	
Strengthening Grammar Fundamentals			
Parts of speech, Tenses, Verbs(Gerunds and infinitives)			
Reinforcements of Grammar concepts			
Subject Verb Agreement, Active and Passive Voice, Reported Speech			
Module: 7	Communication and Attitude	10 hours	
Writing			
Writing formal & informal letters, How to write a blog & knowing the format, Effective ways of writing a blog, How to write an articles & knowing the format, Effective ways of writing an articles, Designing a brochures			
Speaking skills			
How to present a JAM, Public speaking			
Self managing			
Concepts of self management and self motivation, Greet and Know, Choice of words, Giving feedback, Taking criticism			
Total Lecture hours			45 hours
Text Book(s)			
<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. FACE, Aptipedia, Aptitude Encyclopedia, 2016, First Edition, Wiley Publications, Delhi. 2. ETHNUS, Aptimithra, 2013, First Edition, McGraw-Hill Education Pvt. Ltd. 			
Reference Books			
<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Alan Bond and Nancy Schuman, 300+ Successful Business Letters for All Occasions, 2010, Third Edition, Barron's Educational Series, New York. 2. Josh Kaufman, <u>The First 20 Hours: How to Learn Anything ... Fast</u>, 2014, First Edition, Penguin Books, USA. 			
Mode of Evaluation: FAT, Assignments, Projects, Case studies, Role plays, 3 Assessments with Term End FAT (Computer Based Test)			
Recommended by Board of Studies		09.06.2017	
Approved by Academic Council	45 th AC	Date	15.06.2017



STS2001	REASONING SKILL ENHANCEMENT	L	T	P	J	C
		3	0	0	0	1
Pre-requisite	None	Syllabus version				
		2				
Course Objectives:						
<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. To strengthen the social network by the effective use of social media and social interactions. 2. To identify own true potential and build a very good personal branding 3. To enhance the Analytical and reasoning skills. 						
Expected Course Outcome:						
<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Understanding the various strategies of conflict resolution among peers and supervisors and respond appropriately 						
Module: 1	Social Interaction and Social Media	6 hours				
<p>Effective use of social media Types of social media, Moderating personal information, Social media for job/profession, Communicating diplomatically</p> <p>Networking on social media Maximizing network with social media, How to advertise on social media</p> <p>Event management Event management methods, Effective techniques for better event management</p> <p>Influencing How to win friends and influence people, Building relationships, Persistence and resilience, Tools for talking when stakes are high</p> <p>Conflict resolution Definition and strategies, Styles of conflict resolution</p>						
Module: 2	Non Verbal Communication	6 hours				
<p>Proximecs Types of proximecs, Rapport building</p> <p>Reports and Data Transcoding Types of reports</p> <p>Negotiation Skill Effective negotiation strategies</p> <p>Conflict Resolution Types of conflicts</p>						
Module: 3	Interpersonal Skill	8 hours				
<p>Social Interaction Interpersonal Communication, Peer Communication, Bonding, Types of social interaction</p> <p>Responsibility Types of responsibilities, Moral and personal responsibilities</p> <p>Networking Competition, Collaboration, Content sharing</p> <p>Personal Branding Image Building, Grooming, Using social media for branding</p>						



Delegation and compliance Assignment and responsibility, Grant of authority, Creation of accountability			
Module: 4	Quantitative Ability	10 hours	
Number properties Number of factors, Factorials, Remainder Theorem, Unit digit position, Tens digit position Averages Averages, Weighted Average Progressions Arithmetic Progression, Geometric Progression, Harmonic Progression Percentages Increase & Decrease or successive increase Ratios Types of ratios and proportions			
Module: 5	Reasoning Ability	8 hours	
Analytical Reasoning Data Arrangement (Linear and circular & Cross Variable Relationship), Blood Relations, Ordering / ranking / grouping, Puzzletest, Selection Decision table			
Module: 6	Verbal Ability	7 hours	
Vocabulary Building Synonyms & Antonyms, One word substitutes, Word Pairs, Spellings, Idioms, Sentence completion, Analogies			
Total Lecture hours			45 hours
Text Book(s)			
1. FACE, Aptipedia Aptitude Encyclopedia, 2016, First Edition, Wiley Publications, Delhi. 2. ETHNUS, Aptimithra, 2013, First Edition, McGraw-Hill Education Pvt. Ltd. 3. Mark G. Frank, David Matsumoto, Hyi Sung Hwang, Nonverbal Communication: Science and Applications, 2012, 1 st Edition, Sage Publications, New York.			
Reference Books			
1. Arun Sharma, Quantitative aptitude, 2016, 7 th edition, Mcgraw Hill Education Pvt. Ltd. 2. Kerry Patterson, Joseph Grenny, Ron McMillan, Al Switzler, Crucial Conversations: Tools for Talking When Stakes are High, 2001, 1 st edition McGraw Hill Contemporary, Bangalore. 3. Dale Carnegie, How to Win Friends and Influence People, Latest Edition, 2016. Gallery Books, New York.			
Mode of evaluation: FAT, Assignments, Projects, Case studies, Role plays, 3 Assessments with Term End FAT (Computer Based Test)			
Recommended by Board of Studies	09.06.2017		
Approved by Academic Council	45 th AC	Date	15.06.2017



STS2002	INTRODUCTION TO ETIQUETTE	L	T	P	J	C
		3	0	0	0	1
Pre-requisite	None	Syllabus version				
		2				
Course Objectives:						
1. To analyze social psychological phenomena in terms of impression management. 2. To control or influence other people's perceptions. 3. To enhance the problem solving skills						
Expected Course Outcome:						
Creating in the students an understanding of decision making models and generating alternatives using appropriate expressions.						
Module: 1	Impression Management	8 hours				
Types and techniques Importance of impression management, Types of impression management, Techniques and case studies, Making a good first impression in an interview (TEDOS technique) , How to recover from a bad impressions/experience, Making a good first impression online Non-verbal communication and body language Dressing, Appearance and Grooming, Facial expression and Gestures, Body language (Kinesics), Keywords to be used, Voice elements (tone, pitch and pace)						
Module: 2	Thinking Skills	4 hours				
Introduction to problem solving process Steps to solve the problem, Simplex process Introduction to decision making and decision making process Steps involved from identification to implementation, Decision making model						
Module: 3	Beyond Structure	4 hours				
Art of questioning How to frame questions, Blooms questioning pyramid, Purpose of questions Etiquette Business, Telephone etiquette, Cafeteria etiquette, Elevator etiquette, Email etiquette, Social media etiquette						
Module: 4	Quantitative Ability	9 hours				
Profit and Loss Cost Price & Selling Price, Margins & Markup Interest Calculations Simple Interest, Compound Interest, Recurring Mixtures and solutions Ratio & Averages, Proportions Time and Work Pipes & Cisterns, Man Day concept, Division Wages Time Speed and Distance						



Average speed, Relative speed, Boats and streams.			
Proportions & Variations			
Module: 5	Reasoning Ability		11 hours
Logical Reasoning Sequence and series, Coding and decoding, Directions			
Visual Reasoning Abstract Reasoning, Input Type Diagrammatic Reasoning, Spatial reasoning, Cubes			
Data Analysis And Interpretation DI-Tables / Charts / Text			
Module: 6	Verbal Ability		9 hours
Grammar Spot the Errors, Sentence Correction, Gap Filling Exercise, Sentence Improvisations, Misc. Grammar Exercise			
Total Lecture hours			45 hours
Text Book(s)			
<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Micheal Kallet, Think Smarter: Critical Thinking to Improve Problem-Solving and Decision-Making Skills, April 7, 2014, 1st Edition, Wiley, New Jersey. 2. MK Sehgal, Business Communication, 2008, 1st Edition, Excel Books, India. 3. FACE, Aptipedia Aptitude Encyclopedia, 2016, First Edition, Wiley Publications, Delhi. 4. ETHNUS, Aptimithra, 2013, First edition, McGraw-Hill Education Pvt. Ltd., Bangalore. 			
Reference Books			
<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Andrew J. DuBrin, Impression Management in the Workplace: Research, Theory and Practice, 2010, 1st edition, Routledge. 2. Arun Sharma, Manorama Sharma, Quantitative aptitude, 2016, 7th edition, McGraw Hill Education Pvt. Ltd, Banglore. 3. M. Neil Browne, Stuart M. Keeley, Asking the right questions, 2014, 11th Edition, Pearson, London. 			
Mode of Evaluation: FAT, Assignments, Projects, Case studies, Role plays, 3 Assessments with Term End FAT (Computer Based Test)			
Recommended by Board of Studies	09.06.2017		
Approved by Academic Council	45 th AC	Date	15.06.2017



STS2101	GETTING STARTED TO SKILL ENHANCEMENT	L	T	P	J	C
		3	0	0	0	1
Pre-requisite	None	Syllabus version				
		1.0				
Course Objectives:						
<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. To develop the students' logical thinking skills and apply it in the real-life scenarios 2. To learn the strategies of solving quantitative ability problems 3. To enrich the verbal ability of the students 						
Expected Course Outcome:						
<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Students will be able to demonstrate critical thinking skills, such as problem solving related to their subject matters 2. Students will be able to demonstrate competency in verbal, quantitative and reasoning aptitude 3. Students will be able to perform good written communication skills 						
Module: 1	Logical Reasoning					11 hours
Clocks, calendars, Direction sense and Cubes						
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Clocks • Calendars • Direction Sense • Cubes 						
Data interpretation and Data sufficiency						
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Data Interpretation – Tables • Data Interpretation - Pie Chart • Data Interpretation - Bar Graph • Data Sufficiency 						
Module: 2	Quantitative Aptitude					18 hours
Time and work						
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Work with different efficiencies • Pipes and cisterns • Work equivalence • Division of wages 						
Time, Speed and Distance						
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Basics of time, speed and distance • Relative speed • Problems based on trains • Problems based on boats and streams • Problems based on races 						



Profit and loss, Partnerships and averages <ul style="list-style-type: none">• Basic terminologies in profit and loss• Partnership• Averages• Weighted average		
Module: 3	Verbal Ability	13 hours
Sentence Correction <ul style="list-style-type: none">• Subject-Verb Agreement• Modifiers• Parallelism• Pronoun-Antecedent Agreement• Verb Time Sequences• Comparisons• Prepositions• Determiners		
Sentence Completion and Para-jumbles <ul style="list-style-type: none">• Pro-active thinking• Reactive thinking (signpost words, root words, prefix suffix, sentence structure clues)• Fixed jumbles• Anchored jumbles		
Module: 4	Writing skills for placements	3 hours
Essay writing <ul style="list-style-type: none">• Idea generation for topics• Best practices• Practice and feedback		
Total Lecture hours		45 hours
Mode of Evaluation: FAT, Assignments, 3 Assessments with Term End FAT (Computer Based Test)		
Text Book(s):		
<ol style="list-style-type: none">1. FACE, Aptipedia Aptitude Encyclopedia, 2016, 1st Edition, Wiley Publications, Delhi.2. ETHNUS, Aptimithra, 2013, 1st Edition, McGraw-Hill Education Pvt. Ltd.3. SMART, Place Mentor, 2018, 1st Edition, Oxford University Press.4. R S Aggarwal, Quantitative Aptitude for Competitive Examinations, 2017, 3rd Edition, S. Chand Publishing, Delhi.		
Reference Book(s):		
<ol style="list-style-type: none">1. Arun Sharma, Quantitative Aptitude, 2016, 7th Edition, McGraw Hill Education Pvt. Ltd.		



STS2102	ENHANCING PROBLEM SOLVING SKILLS	L	T	P	J	C
		3	0	0	0	1
Pre-requisite	None	Syllabus version				
		1.0				
Course Objectives:						
<ol style="list-style-type: none"> To develop the students' logical thinking skills and apply it in the real-life scenarios To learn the strategies of solving quantitative ability problems To enrich the verbal ability of the students To strengthen the basic programming skills for placements 						
Expected Course Outcome:						
<ol style="list-style-type: none"> The students will be able to interact confidently and use decision making models effectively The students will be able to deliver impactful presentations The students will be able to be proficient in solving quantitative aptitude and verbal ability questions effortlessly 						
Module: 1	Logical Reasoning					5 hours
Logical connectives, Syllogism and Venn diagrams <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Logical Connectives Syllogisms Venn Diagrams – Interpretation Venn Diagrams – Solving						
Module: 2	Quantitative Aptitude					11 hours
Logarithms, Progressions, Geometry and Quadratic equations <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Logarithm Arithmetic Progression Geometric Progression Geometry Mensuration Coded inequalities Quadratic Equations Permutation, Combination and Probability <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Fundamental Counting Principle Permutation and Combination Computation of Permutation Circular Permutations Computation of Combination Probability 						
Module: 3	Verbal Ability					4 hours
Critical Reasoning <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Argument – Identifying the Different Parts (Premise, assumption, conclusion) 						



<ul style="list-style-type: none">• Strengthening statement• Weakening statement• Mimic the pattern		
Module: 4	Recruitment Essentials	7 hours
<p>Cracking interviews - demonstration through a few mocks Sample mock interviews to demonstrate how to crack the:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none">• HR interview• MR interview• Technical interview <p>Cracking other kinds of interviews</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none">• Skype/ Telephonic interviews• Panel interviews• Stress interviews <p>Resume building – workshop A workshop to make students write an accurate resume</p>		
Module: 5	Problem solving and Algorithmic skills	18 hours
<ul style="list-style-type: none">• Logical methods to solve problem statements in Programming• Basic algorithms introduced		
Total Lecture hours		45 hours
Mode of Evaluation: FAT, Assignments, Mock interviews, 3 Assessments with Term End FAT (Computer Based Test)		
Text Book(s):		
<ol style="list-style-type: none">1. FACE, Aptipedia Aptitude Encyclopedia, 2016, 1st Edition, Wiley Publications, Delhi.2. ETHNUS, Aptimithra, 2013, 1st Edition, McGraw-Hill Education Pvt. Ltd.3. SMART, Place Mentor, 2018, 1st Edition, Oxford University Press.4. R S Aggarwal, Quantitative Aptitude for Competitive Examinations, 2017, 3rd Edition, S. Chand Publishing, Delhi.		
Reference Book(s):		
<ol style="list-style-type: none">1. Arun Sharma, Quantitative Aptitude, 2016, 7th Edition, McGraw Hill Education Pvt. Ltd.		



STS2201	NUMERICAL ABILITY AND COGNITIVE INTELLIGENCE	L	T	P	J	C
		3	0	0	0	1
Pre-requisite	None	Syllabus version				
		1.0				
Course Objectives:						
<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. To develop the students' logical thinking skills and apply it in the real-life scenarios 2. To learn the strategies of solving quantitative ability problems 3. To enrich the verbal ability of the students 						
Expected Course Outcome:						
<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Students will be able to demonstrate critical thinking skills, such as problem solving related to their subject matters 2. Students will be able to demonstrate competency in verbal, quantitative and reasoning aptitude 3. Students will be able to perform good written communication skills 						
Module: 1	Logical Reasoning					10 hours
Clocks, calendars, Direction sense and Cubes <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Clocks • Calendars • Direction Sense • Cubes Practice on advanced problems						
Data interpretation and Data sufficiency - Advanced <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Advanced Data Interpretation and Data Sufficiency questions of CAT level • Multiple chart problems • Caselet problems 						
Module: 2	Quantitative Aptitude					19 hours
Time and work – Advanced <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Work with different efficiencies • Pipes and cisterns: Multiple pipe problems • Work equivalence • Division of wages • Advanced application problems with complexity in calculating total work 						
Time, Speed and Distance - Advanced <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Relative speed • Advanced Problems based on trains • Advanced Problems based on boats and streams • Advanced Problems based on races 						
Profit and loss, Partnerships and averages - Advanced <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Partnership • Averages 						



<ul style="list-style-type: none">Weighted average Advanced problems discussed		
Number system - Advanced Advanced application problems on Numbers involving HCF, LCM, divisibility tests, remainder and power cycles.		
Module: 3	Verbal Ability	13 hours
Sentence Correction - Advanced <ul style="list-style-type: none">Subject-Verb AgreementModifiersParallelismPronoun-Antecedent AgreementVerb Time SequencesComparisonsPrepositionsDeterminers Quick introduction to 8 types of errors followed by exposure to GMAT level questions		
Sentence Completion and Para-jumbles - Advanced <ul style="list-style-type: none">Pro-active thinkingReactive thinking (signpost words, root words, prefix suffix, sentence structure clues)Fixed jumblesAnchored jumbles Practice on advanced GRE/ GMAT level questions		
Reading Comprehension – Advanced Exposure to difficult foreign subject-based RCs of the level of GRE/ GMAT		
Module: 4	Writing skills for placements	3 hours
Essay writing <ul style="list-style-type: none">Idea generation for topicsBest practicesPractice and feedback		
Total Lecture hours		45 hours
Mode of Evaluation: FAT, Assignments, 3 Assessments with Term End FAT (Computer Based Test)		
Text Book(s):		
<ol style="list-style-type: none">FACE, Aptipedia Aptitude Encyclopedia, 2016, 1st Edition, Wiley Publications, Delhi.ETHNUS, Aptimithra, 2013, 1st Edition, McGraw-Hill Education Pvt. Ltd.SMART, Place Mentor, 2018, 1st Edition, Oxford University Press.R S Aggarwal, Quantitative Aptitude For Competitive Examinations, 2017, 3rd Edition, S. Chand Publishing, Delhi.		
Reference Book(s):		
<ol style="list-style-type: none">Arun Sharma, Quantitative Aptitude, 2016, 7th Edition, McGraw Hill Education Pvt. Ltd.		



STS2202	ADVANCED APTITUDE AND REASONING SKILLS	L	T	P	J	C
		3	0	0	0	1
Pre-requisite	None	Syllabus version				
		1.0				
Course Objectives:						
<ol style="list-style-type: none"> To develop the students' logical thinking skills and apply it in the real-life scenarios To learn the strategies of solving quantitative ability problems To enrich the verbal ability of the students To strengthen the basic programming skills for placements 						
Expected Course Outcome:						
<ol style="list-style-type: none"> The students will be able to interact confidently and use decision making models effectively The students will be able to deliver impactful presentations The students will be able to be proficient in solving quantitative aptitude and verbal ability questions effortlessly 						
Module: 1	Logical Reasoning					4 hours
Logical Reasoning puzzles - Advanced Advanced puzzles: <ol style="list-style-type: none"> Sudoku Mind-bender style word statement puzzles Anagrams Rebus puzzles 						
Logical connectives, Syllogism and Venn diagrams <ol style="list-style-type: none"> Logical Connectives Advanced Syllogisms - 4, 5, 6 and other multiple statement problems Challenging Venn Diagram questions: Set theory 						
Module: 2	Quantitative Aptitude					10 hours
Logarithms, Progressions, Geometry and Quadratic equations - Advanced <ol style="list-style-type: none"> Logarithm Arithmetic Progression Geometric Progression Geometry Mensuration Coded inequalities Quadratic Equations Concepts followed by advanced questions of CAT level						
Permutation, Combination and Probability - Advanced <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Fundamental Counting Principle Permutation and Combination Computation of Permutation - Advanced problems Circular Permutations 						



<ul style="list-style-type: none">• Computation of Combination - Advanced problems• Advanced probability		
Module: 3	Verbal Ability	5 hours
Image interpretation <ol style="list-style-type: none">1. Image interpretation: Methods2. Exposure to image interpretation questions through brainstorming and practice		
Critical Reasoning - Advanced <ol style="list-style-type: none">1. Concepts of Critical Reasoning2. Exposure to advanced questions of GMAT level		
Module: 4	Recruitment Essentials	8 hours
Mock interviews		
Cracking other kinds of interviews Skype/ Telephonic interviews Panel interviews Stress interviews		
Guesstimation <ol style="list-style-type: none">1. Best methods to approach guesstimation questions2. Practice with impromptu interview on guesstimation questions		
Case studies / situational interview <ol style="list-style-type: none">1. Scientific strategies to answer case study and situational interview questions2. Best ways to present cases3. Practice on presenting cases and answering situational interviews asked in recruitment rounds		
Module: 5	Problem solving and Algorithmic skills	18 hours
<ol style="list-style-type: none">1. Logical methods to solve problem statements in Programming2. Basic algorithms introduced		
Total Lecture hours		45 hours
Mode of Evaluation: FAT, Assignments, Mock interviews, 3 Assessments with Term End FAT (Computer Based Test)		
Text Book(s):		
<ol style="list-style-type: none">1. FACE, Aptipedia Aptitude Encyclopedia, 2016, 1st Edition, Wiley Publications, Delhi.2. ETHNUS, Aptimithra, 2013, 1st Edition, McGraw-Hill Education Pvt. Ltd.3. SMART, Place Mentor, 2018, 1st Edition, Oxford University Press.4. R S Aggarwal, Quantitative Aptitude for Competitive Examinations, 2017, 3rd Edition, S. Chand Publishing, Delhi.		
Reference Book(s):		
<ol style="list-style-type: none">1. Arun Sharma, Quantitative Aptitude, 2016, 7th Edition, McGraw Hill Education Pvt. Ltd.		



STS3001	PREPAREDNESS FOR EXTERNAL OPPORTUNITIES	L	T	P	J	C
		3	0	0	0	1
Pre-requisite	None	Syllabus version				
		2				
Course Objectives:						
<ol style="list-style-type: none"> To effectively tackle the interview process, and leave a positive impression with your prospective employer by reinforcing your strength, experience and appropriateness for the job. To check if candidates have the adequate writing skills that are needed in an organization. To enhance the problem solving skills. 						
Expected Course Outcome:						
1. Enabling students acquire skills for preparing for interviews, presentations and higher education						
Module: 1	Interview Skills	3 hours				
Types of interview Structured and unstructured interview orientation, Closed questions and hypothetical questions, Interviewers' perspective, Questions to ask/not ask during an interview Techniques to face remote interviews Video interview, Recorded feedback , Phone interview preparation Mock Interview Tips to customize preparation for personal interview, Practice rounds						
Module: 2	Resume Skills	2 hours				
Resume Template Structure of a standard resume, Content, color, font Use of power verbs Introduction to Power verbs and Write up Types of resume Quiz on types of resume Customizing resume Frequent mistakes in customizing resume, Layout - Understanding different company's requirement, Digitizing career portfolio						
Module: 3	Presentation Skills	6 hours				
Preparing presentation 10 tips to prepare PowerPoint presentation, Outlining the content, Passing the Elevator Test Organizing materials Blue sky thinking, Introduction , body and conclusion, Use of Font, Use of Color, Strategic presentation Maintaining and preparing visual aids Importance and types of visual aids, Animation to captivate your audience, Design of posters Dealing with questions Setting out the ground rules, Dealing with interruptions, Staying in control of the questions, Handling difficult questions						



Module: 4	Quantative Ability	14 hours
Permutation-Combinations Counting, Grouping, Linear Arrangement, Circular Arrangements Probability Conditional Probability, Independent and Dependent Events Geometry and Mensuration Properties of Polygon, 2D & 3D Figures, Area & Volumes Trigonometry Heights and distances, Simple trigonometric functions Logarithms Introduction, Basic rules Functions Introduction, Basic rules Quadratic Equations Understanding Quadratic Equations, Rules & probabilities of Quadratic Equations Set Theory Basic concepts of Venn Diagram		
Module: 5	Reasoning Ability	7 hours
Logical reasoning Syllogisms, Binary logic, Sequential output tracing, Crypto arithmetic Data Analysis and Interpretation Data Sufficiency Data interpretation-Advanced Interpretation tables, pie charts & bar chats		
Module: 6	Verbal Ability	8 hours
Comprehension and Logic Reading comprehension Para Jumbles Critical Reasoning : Premise and Conclusion, Assumption & Inference, Strengthening & Weakening an Argument		
Module: 7	Writing Skills	5 hours
Note making What is note making, Different ways of note making Report writing What is report writing, How to write a report, Writing a report & work sheet Product description Designing a product, Understanding it's features, Writing a product description Research paper Research and its importance, Writing sample research paper		
Total Lecture hours		45 hours
Text Book(s)		
1. Michael Farra, Quick Resume & Cover letter Book, 2011, 1 st Edition, JIST Editors, Saint Paul. 2. Daniel Flage, An Introduction to Critical Thinking, 2002, 1 st Edition, Pearson, London.		



Reference Books			
1. FACE, Aptipedia Aptitude Encyclopedia, 2016, 1 st Edition, Wiley Publications, Delhi. 2. ETHNUS, Aptimithra, 2013, 1 st Edition, McGraw-Hill Education Pvt. Ltd.			
Mode of Evaluation: FAT, Assignments, Projects, Case studies, Role plays, 3 Assessments with Term End FAT (Computer Based Test)			
Recommended by Board of Studies	09.06.2017		
Approved by Academic Council	45 th AC	Date	15.06.2017



STS3004	DATA STRUCTURES AND ALGORITHMS	L	T	P	J	C
		3	0	0	0	1
Pre-requisite	None	Syllabus version				
		2				
Course Objectives:						
<ol style="list-style-type: none"> To assess how the choice of data structures and algorithm design methods impacts the performance of programs. To develop logics which will help them to create programs, applications in C. To learn how to design a graphical user interface (GUI) with Java Swing. 						
Expected Course Outcome:						
1. Clear knowledge about problem solving skills in DS & Algorithms concepts						
Module: 1	Data Structures					10 hours
Introduction to data structures, Array, Linked List, Stack, Queue, Trees.						
Module: 2	Algorithms					15 hours
Introduction to Algorithms, Searching Algorithms, Sorting Algorithms, Greedy Algorithm, Divide and Conquer, Analysis of Algorithm.						
Module: 3	C Programming					10 hours
Introduction to C, Execution and Structure of a C Program, Data Types and Operators, Control Statements, Looping, Arrays, Structure, Pointers, Memory Management in C, Functions						
Module: 4	C++ Programming					5 hours
Introduction to C++, Need for OOP, Class & Objects, Create C++ & Java class and show the similarity Encapsulation, Access Specifiers, Relationship, Polymorphism, Exception Handling, Abstract Classes.						
Module: 5	JAVA					5 hours
Introduction to Java, Data Types and Operators, Control Statements, Looping, Arrays, Need for OOP, Class & Objects, Create C++ & Java class and show the similarity Encapsulation, Access Specifiers, Relationship, Polymorphism, Exception Handling, Abstract Classes, Interfaces.						
Total Lecture hours					45 hours	
Reference Books						
<ol style="list-style-type: none"> Data Structures and Algorithms: https://ece.uwaterloo.ca/~dwharder/aads/Lecture_materials/: University of Waterloo. C Programming: C Programming Absolute Beginner's Guide (3rd Edition) by Greg Perry, Dean Miller. Java: Thinking in Java, 4th Edition. 						
Mode of Evaluation: FAT, Assignments, Projects, 3 Assessments with Term End FAT (Computer Based Test)						
Recommended by Board of Studies		09.06.2017				
Approved by Academic Council		45 th AC	Date	15.06.2017		



STS3005	CODE MITHRA	L	T	P	J	C
		3	0	0	0	1
Pre-requisite	None	Syllabus version				
		2				
Course Objectives:						
<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. To develop logics which will help them to create programs, applications in C. 2. To learn how to design a graphical user interface (GUI) with Java Swing. 3. To present an introduction to database management systems, with an emphasis on how to organize, maintain and retrieve - efficiently, and effectively. 						
Expected Course Outcome:						
1. Enabling students to write coding in C,C++,Java and DBMS concepts						
Module: 1	C Programming					15 hours
Introduction to C, Execution and Structure of a C Program, Data Types and Operators, Control Statements, Looping, Arrays, Structure, Pointers, Memory Management in C, Functions.						
Module: 2	C++ Programming					15 hours
Introduction to C++, Need for OOP, Class & Objects, Create C++ & Java class and show the similarity Encapsulation, Access Specifiers, Relationship, Polymorphism, Exception Handling, Abstract Classes, Interfaces.						
Module: 3	JAVA					10 hours
Introduction to Java, Data Types and Operators, Control Statements, Looping, Arrays, Need for OOP, Class & Objects, Create C++ & Java class and show the similarity Encapsulation, Access Specifiers, Relationship, Polymorphism, Exception Handling, Abstract Classes, Interfaces.						
Module: 4	Database					5 hours
Introduction to database, DDL, Data Manipulation, SELECT, Joins.						
Total Lecture hours					45 hours	
Reference Books						
<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Data Structures and Algorithms: https://ece.uwaterloo.ca/~dwharder/aads/Lecture_materials/ 2. C Programming: C Programming Absolute Beginner's Guide (3rd Edition) by Greg Perry, Dean Miller. 3. Java: Thinking in Java, 4th Edition. 4. Websites: www.eguru.ooo 						
Mode of Evaluation: FAT, Assignments, Projects 3 Assessments with Term End FAT (Computer Based Test)						
Recommended by Board of Studies		09.06.2017				
Approved by Academic Council		45 th AC	Date	15.06.2017		



STS3006	PREPAREDNESS FOR RECRUITMENT	L	T	P	J	C
		3	0	0	0	1
Pre-requisite	None	Syllabus version				
		2				
Course Objectives:						
<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. To enhance the problem solving skills. 2. To check if candidates have the adequate writing skills that are needed in an organization. 3. To reason, model, and draw conclusions or make decisions with mathematical, statistical, and quantitative information. 						
Expected Course Outcome:						
1. Students will be able to solve mathematical, reasoning and verbal questionnaires						
Module: 1	Quantitative Ability					12 hours
Time and Work, Time Speed and Distance, Number System, Equations, Percentages, Profit and Loss, Permutation and Combination, Probability, Geometry and Mensuration, Averages, Progression, Allegations and Mixtures, Ages						
Module: 2	Reasoning Ability					12 hours
Data Arrangement - Linear, Circular and Cross Variable Relationship, Data Sufficiency, Data Interpretation-Advanced Interpretation Tables, Coding and Decoding, Abstract Reasoning, Input Type Diagrammatic Reasoning, Spatial Reasoning, Cubes, Clocks and Calendar						
Module: 3	Verbal Ability					21 hours
<p>Vocabulary Building Synonyms & Antonyms, One word substitutes, Word Pairs, Spellings, Idioms, Sentence completion, Analogies, Cloze Test.</p> <p>Comprehension and Logic Reading comprehension Para Jumbles</p> <p>Critical Reasoning Premise and Conclusion, Assumption & Inference, Strengthening & Weakening an Argument.</p> <p>Sentence Correction Modifiers, parallelism, Verb time sequences, Comparison, Determiners.</p> <p>Building personal lexicon Benefits of becoming a logophile, Etymology – Root words, Prefix and suffix.</p> <p>Grammar Spot the Errors, Sentence Correction, Gap Filling Exercise.</p>						
Text Book(s)						
<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. FACE, Aptipedia Aptitude Encyclopedia, 2016, 1st Edition, Wiley Publications, Delhi. 2. ETHNUS, Aptimithra, 2013, 1st Edition, McGraw-Hill Education Pvt. Ltd. 3. R S Aggarwal, Quantitative Aptitude for Competitive Examinations, 2017, 3rd Edition, S. Chand Publishing, Delhi. 						



Reference Books			
1. Arun Sharma, Quantitative Aptitude, 2016, 7 th Edition, McGraw Hill Education Pvt. Ltd.			
Mode of evaluation: Assignments, Projects, Case studies, FAT (Computer Based Test)			
Recommended by Board of Studies	09.06.2017		
Approved by Academic Council	45 th AC	Date	15.06.2017



STS3007	PREPAREDNESS FOR RECRUITMENT	L	T	P	J	C
		3	0	0	0	1
Pre-requisite	None	Syllabus version				
		2				
Course Objectives:						
<ol style="list-style-type: none"> To enrich the logical thinking ability for better analysis and decision making To hone the competence in solving problems and reasoning skills To build a good vocabulary and use it in effective communication 						
Expected Course Outcome:						
1. Students will be able to solve mathematical, reasoning and verbal questionnaires						
Module: 1	Quantitative Ability					15 hours
Time and Work, Time Speed and Distance, Number System, Equations, Percentages, Profit and Loss, Permutation and Combination, Probability, Geometry and Mensuration, Averages, Progression, Allegations and Mixtures, Ages						
Module: 2	Reasoning Ability					12 hours
Data Arrangement - Linear, Circular and Cross Variable Relationship, Data Sufficiency, Data Interpretation-Advanced Interpretation Tables, Coding and Decoding, Abstract Reasoning, Input Type Diagrammatic Reasoning, Spatial Reasoning, Cubes, Clocks and Calendar						
Module: 3	Verbal Ability					18 hours
Vocabulary Building Synonyms & Antonyms, One word substitutes, Word Pairs, Spellings, Idioms, Sentence completion, Analogies, Cloze Test. Comprehension and Logic Reading comprehension Para Jumbles Critical Reasoning : Premise and Conclusion, Assumption & Inference, Strengthening & Weakening an Argument. Sentence Correction Modifiers, parallelism, Verb time sequences, Comparison, Determiners. Building personal lexicon Benefits of becoming a logophile, Etymology – Root words, Prefix and suffix.						
Text Book(s)						
<ol style="list-style-type: none"> FACE, Aptipedia Aptitude Encyclopedia, 2016, 1st Edition, Wiley Publications, Delhi. ETHNUS, Aptimithra, 2013, 1st Edition, McGraw-Hill Education Pvt. Ltd. R S Aggarwal, Quantitative Aptitude For Competitive Examinations, 2017, 3rd Edition, S. Chand Publishing, Delhi. 						
Reference Books						
1. Arun Sharma, Quantitative Aptitude, 2016, 7 th Edition, McGraw Hill Education Pvt. Ltd.						
Mode of evaluation: Assignments, Projects, Case studies, FAT (Computer Based Test)						



Recommended by Board of Studies	09.06.2017		
Approved by Academic Council	45 th ACM	Date	15.06.2017



STS3101	INTRODUCTION TO PROGRAMMING SKILLS	L	T	P	J	C
		3	0	0	0	1
Pre-requisite	None	Syllabus version				
		1.0				
Course Objectives:						
<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Ability to translate vast data into abstract concepts and to understand JAVA concepts 2. To have a clear understanding of subject related concepts 3. To develop computational ability in Java programming language 						
Expected Course Outcome:						
<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Clear Knowledge about problem solving skills in JAVA concepts 2. Students will be able to write codes in Java 						
Module: 1	Object and Class, Data types					8 hours
Types of programming Disadvantages of functional programming Class & Objects Attributes Methods Objects Solving MCQs based on Objects and Classes Solving tricky questions based on encapsulation Solving frequently asked object-based questions Data types Data Why data type Variables Available data types Numeric – int, float, double Character – char, string Solving MCQs based on type casting, data types Solving debugging based MCQs						
Module: 2	Basic I / O, Decision Making, Loop Control					8 hours
Printing Getting input from user during run time Command line arguments Solving programming questions based on CLA Solving MCQs questions based on CLA Need for control statement if..else if..else if..else Nested if..else Switch case Common mistakes with control statements (like using = instead of ==)						



Solving frequently asked questions on decision making		
Types of looping statements Entry Controlled For While Exit Controlled do while break and continue Demo on looping Common mistakes with looping statements (like using; at the end of the loop) Solving pattern programming problems, series problems Solving predict the output questions		
Module: 3	String, Date, Array	10 hours
String handling, date handling Solving problems based on arrays like searching, sorting, rearranging, iteration) Multi-dimensional arrays Solving pattern problems using 2D arrays Real time application based on 2D arrays		
Module: 4	Inheritance, Aggregation & Associations	12 hours
Need Is A – Inheritance Types of inheritance supported Diagrammatic representation Demo on inheritance Has A – Aggregation Diagrammatic representation Demo on aggregation Uses A - Association Diagrammatic representation Demo on association Assignment on relationships Solving MCQs based on relationships between classes		
Module: 5	Modifiers, Interface & Abstract classes (Java specific), Packages	7 hours
Types of access specifiers Demo on access specifiers Assignment on access modifiers Instance Members Solving MCQs based on modifiers Abstract Classes Need Abstract Classes Abstract Methods Interfaces Assignment on abstract classes and interface Need for packages		



Access specifiers & packages Import classes from other packages	
Total Lecture hours	45 hours
Reference Books	
1. Java the Complete Reference, 2014, 9 th Edition by Herbert Schildt, McGraw-Hill Education Pvt. Ltd.	
2. Introduction to Programming with Java: A Problem-Solving Approach by John Dean.	
Mode of Evaluation: FAT, Assignments, 3 Assessments with Term End FAT (Computer Based Test)	



STS3104	ENHANCING PROGRAMMING ABILITY	L	T	P	J	C
		3	0	0	0	1
Pre-requisite	None	Syllabus version				
		1.0				
Course Objectives:						
<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Ability to translate vast data into abstract concepts and to understand JAVA concepts 2. To have a clear understanding of subject related concepts 3. To develop computational ability in Java programming language 						
Expected Course Outcome:						
<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Clear Knowledge about problem solving skills in JAVA concepts 2. Students will be able to write codes in Java 						
Module: 1	Collections					12 hours
ArrayList, LinkedList, List Interface, HashSet, Map Interface, HashMap, Set Programming questions based on collections Real world problems based on data structure						
Module: 2	Threads, Exceptions, LinkedList, Arrays					6 hours
Need of threads Creating threads Wait Sleep Thread execution Need for exception handling try, catch, throw, throws Creating own exception (Java, Python) Handling own exceptions Solving programming questions based on linked list and arrays						
Module: 3	Stack and Queue, Trees					7 hours
Solving programming questions based on stacks and queues How to implement a stack using queue? How to implement a queue using stack? Solving programming questions based on trees, binary trees, binary search trees						
Module: 4	JDBC Connectivity, JDBC Data					10 hours
JDBC Overview Database Setup Install the MySQL Database Create New Database User in MySQL Workbench Selecting data from tables						



Inserting Data into the Database Updating Data in the Database Deleting Data from the Database Creating Prepared Statements		
Module: 5	Networking with Java	10 hours
Working with URLs Sending HTTP Requests Processing JSON data using Java Processing XML data using Java		
Total Lecture hours		45 hours
Reference Books		
1. Java the Complete Reference, 2014, 9 th Edition by Herbert Schildt, McGraw-Hill Education Pvt. Ltd.		
2. Introduction to Programming with Java: A Problem-Solving Approach by John Dean.		
Mode of Evaluation: FAT, Assignments, 3 Assessments with Term End FAT (Computer Based Test)		



STS3105	COMPUTATIONAL THINKING	L	T	P	J	C
		3	0	0	0	1
Pre-requisite	None	Syllabus version				
		1.0				
Course Objectives:						
1. Ability to translate vast data into abstract concepts and to understand JAVA concepts 2. To have a clear understanding of subject related concepts 3. To develop computational ability in Java programming language						
Expected Course Outcome:						
Clear Knowledge about problem solving skills in JAVA concepts Students will be able to write codes in Java						
Module: 1	Date, Array					10 hours
date handling Solving problems based on arrays like searching, sorting, rearranging, iteration) Multi-dimensional arrays Solving pattern problems using 2D arrays Real time application based on 2D arrays						
Module: 2	Inheritance, Aggregation & Associations					15 hours
Need Is A – Inheritance Types of inheritance supported Diagrammatic representation Demo on inheritance Has A – Aggregation Diagrammatic representation Demo on aggregation Uses A - Association Diagrammatic representation Demo on association Assignment on relationships Solving MCQs based on relationships between classes						
Module: 3	Modifiers, Interface & Abstract classes (Java specific)					10 hours
Types of access specifiers Demo on access specifiers Assignment on access modifiers Instance Members Solving MCQs based on modifiers Abstract Classes Need Abstract Classes Abstract Methods						



Interfaces Assignment on abstract classes and interface		
Module: 4	Packages	5 hours
Need for packages Access specifiers & packages Import classes from other packages		
Module: 5	Exceptions	5 hours
Need for exception handling try, catch, throw, throws Creating own exception (Java, Python) Handling own exceptions		
Total Lecture hours		45 hours
Reference Books		
1. Java the Complete Reference, 2014, 9 th Edition by Herbert Schildt, McGraw-Hill Education Pvt. Ltd. 2. Introduction to Programming with Java: A Problem-Solving Approach by John Dean.		
Mode of Evaluation: FAT, Assignments, 3 Assessments with Term End FAT (Computer Based Test)		



STS3201	PROGRAMMING SKILLS FOR EMPLOYMENT	L	T	P	J	C
		3	0	0	0	1
Pre-requisite	None	Syllabus version				
		1.0				
Course Objectives:						
<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Ability to translate vast data into abstract concepts and to understand JAVA concepts 2. To have a clear understanding of subject related concepts 3. To develop computational ability in Java programming language 						
Expected Course Outcome:						
<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Clear Knowledge about problem solving skills in JAVA concepts 2. Students will be able to write codes in Java 						
Module: 1	Object and Class, Data types, Basic I / O					8 hours
Types of programming Disadvantages of functional programming Class & Objects Attributes Methods Objects Solving MCQs based on Objects and Classes Solving tricky questions based on encapsulation Solving frequently asked object based questions Data types Data Why data type Variables Available data types Numeric – int, float, double Character – char, string Solving MCQs based on type casting, data types Solving debugging based MCQs Printing Getting input from user during run time Command line arguments Solving programming questions based on CLA Solving MCQs questions based on CLA						
Module: 2	Decision Making, Loop Control, String, Date, Array					10 hours
Need for control statement if..else if..else if..else Nested if..else Switch case Common mistakes with control statements (like using = instead of ==)						



Solving frequently asked questions on decision making Types of looping statements Entry Controlled For While Exit Controlled do while break and continue Demo on looping Common mistakes with looping statements (like using ; at the end of the loop) Solving pattern programming problems, series problems Solving predict the output questions String handling, date handling Solving problems based on arrays like searching, sorting, rearranging, iteration) Multi-dimensional arrays Solving pattern problems using 2D arrays Real time application based on 2D arrays		
Module: 3	Inheritance, Aggregation & Associations	10 hours
Need Is A – Inheritance Types of inheritance supported Diagrammatic representation Demo on inheritance Has A – Aggregation Diagrammatic representation Demo on aggregation Uses A - Association Diagrammatic representation Demo on association Assignment on relationships Solving MCQs based on relationships between classes		
Module: 4	Modifiers, Interface & Abstract classes (Java specific), Packages	7 hours
Types of access specifiers Demo on access specifiers Assignment on access modifiers Instance Members Solving MCQs based on modifiers Abstract Classes Need Abstract Classes Abstract Methods Interfaces Assignment on abstract classes and interface Need for packages Access specifiers & packages Import classes from other packages		



Module: 5	Collections	10 hours
ArrayList, LinkedList, List Interface, HashSet, Map Interface, HashMap, Set Programming questions based on collections Real world problems based on data structure		
	Total Lecture hours:	45 hours
Reference Books		
<ol style="list-style-type: none">1. Java the Complete Reference, 2014, 9th Edition by Herbert Schildt, McGraw-Hill Education Pvt. Ltd.2. Introduction to Programming with Java: A Problem-Solving Approach by John Dean.		
Mode of Evaluation: FAT, Assignments, 3 Assessments with Term End FAT (Computer Based Test)		



STS3204	JAVA PROGRAMMING AND SOFTWARE ENGINEERING FUNDAMENTALS	L	T	P	J	C
		3	0	0	0	1
Pre-requisite	None	Syllabus version				
		1.0				
Course Objectives:						
<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Ability to translate vast data into abstract concepts and to understand JAVA concepts 2. To have a clear understanding of subject related concepts 3. To develop computational ability in Java programming language 						
Expected Course Outcome:						
<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Clear Knowledge about problem solving skills in JAVA concepts 2. Students will be able to write codes in Java 						
Module: 1	Threads, Exceptions, LinkedList, Arrays, Stack and Queue					8 hours
<p>Need of threads Creating threads Wait Sleep Thread execution</p> <p>Need for exception handling try, catch, throw, throws Creating own exception (Java, Python) Handling own exceptions</p> <p>Solving programming questions based on linked list and arrays</p> <p>Solving programming questions based on stacks and queues How to implement a stack using queue? How to implement a queue using stack?</p>						
Module: 2	Trees, JDBC Connectivity					7 hours
<p>Solving programming questions based on trees, binary trees, binary search trees JDBC Overview Database Setup Install the MySQL Database Create New Database User in MySQL Workbench</p>						
Module: 3	JDBC Data					6 hours
<p>Selecting data from tables Inserting Data into the Database Updating Data in the Database Deleting Data from the Database Creating Prepared Statements</p>						



Module: 4	Networking with Java	12 hours
Working with URLs Sending HTTP Requests Processing JSON data using Java Processing XML data using Java		
Module: 5	Advanced programming	12 hours
File Operations CSV Operations Encoder & Decoders Encryption & Decryption Hashes Loggers		
Total Lecture hours		45 hours
Reference Books		
1. Java the Complete Reference, 2014, 9 th Edition by Herbert Schildt, McGraw-Hill Education Pvt. Ltd. 2. Introduction to Programming with Java: A Problem-Solving Approach by John Dean		
Mode of Evaluation: FAT, Assignments, 3 Assessments with Term End FAT (Computer Based Test)		



STS3205	ADVANCED JAVA PROGRAMMING	L	T	P	J	C
		3	0	0	0	1
Pre-requisite	None	Syllabus version				
		1.0				
Course Objectives:						
<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Ability to translate vast data into abstract concepts and to understand JAVA concepts 2. To have a clear understanding of subject related concepts 3. To develop computational ability in Java programming language 						
Expected Course Outcome:						
<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Clear Knowledge about problem solving skills in JAVA concepts 2. Students will be able to write codes in Java 						
Module: 1	Associations, Modifiers	9 hours				
Uses A - Association Diagrammatic representation Demo on association Assignment on relationships Solving MCQs based on relationships between classes Types of access specifiers Demo on access specifiers Assignment on access modifiers Instance Members Solving MCQs based on modifiers						
Module: 2	Interface & Abstract classes (Java specific), Packages	10 hours				
Abstract Classes Need Abstract Classes Abstract Methods Interfaces Assignment on abstract classes and interface Need for packages Access specifiers & packages Import classes from other packages						
Module: 3	Exceptions	7 hours				
Need for exception handling try, catch, throw, throws Creating own exception (Java, Python) Handling own exceptions						



Module: 4	Collections	15 hours
ArrayList, LinkedList, List Interface, HashSet, Map Interface, HashMap, Set Programming questions based on collections Real world problems based on data structure		
Module: 5	LinkedList, Arrays	4 hours
Solving programming questions based on linked list and arrays		
Total Lecture hours		45 hours
Reference Books		
1. Java the Complete Reference, 2014, 9 th Edition by Herbert Schildt, McGraw-Hill Education Pvt. Ltd. 2. Introduction to Programming with Java: A Problem-Solving Approach by John Dean		
Mode of Evaluation: FAT, Assignments, 3 Assessments with Term End FAT (Computer Based Test)		



STS3301	JAVA FOR BEGINNERS	L	T	P	J	C
		3	0	0	0	1
Pre-requisite	None	Syllabus version				
		1.0				
Course Objectives:						
<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Ability to translate vast data into abstract concepts and to understand JAVA concepts 2. To have a clear understanding of subject related concepts 3. To develop computational ability in Java programming language 						
Expected Course Outcome:						
<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Clear Knowledge about problem solving skills in JAVA concepts 2. Students will be able to write codes in Java 						
Module: 1	Introduction to Programming	10 hours				
Introduction to Flow Charts Pseudo code Program Development Steps & Algorithms Computer Operations & Data Types Comparison Operators Single Selection Dual Selection Three or More Choices Nested Ifs Boolean Operators Loops						
Module: 2	Object and Class	10 hours				
Types of programming Disadvantages of functional programming Class & Objects Attributes Methods Objects Solving MCQs based on Objects and Classes Solving tricky questions based on encapsulation Solving frequently asked object based questions						
Module: 3	Data types, Basic I / O	10 hours				
Data types Data Why data type Variables Available data types Numeric – int, float, double Character – char, string Solving MCQs based on type casting, data types Solving debugging based MCQs						



Printing Getting input from user during run time Command line arguments Solving programming questions based on CLA Solving MCQs questions based on CLA		
Module: 4	Decision Making, Loop Control	10 hours
Need for control statement if..else if..else if..else Nested if..else Switch case Common mistakes with control statements (like using = instead of ==) Solving frequently asked questions on decision making Types of looping statements Entry Controlled For While Exit Controlled do while break and continue Demo on looping Common mistakes with looping statements (like using ; at the end of the loop) Solving pattern programming problems, series problems Solving predict the output questions		
Module: 5	String	5 hours
String handling		
Total Lecture hours		45 hours
Reference Books		
1. Java the Complete Reference, 2014, 9 th Edition by Herbert Schildt, McGraw-Hill Education Pvt. Ltd. 2. Introduction to Programming with Java: A Problem-Solving Approach by John Dean.		
Mode of Evaluation: FAT, Assignments, 3 Assessments with Term End FAT (Computer Based Test)		



STS3401	FOUNDATION TO PROGRAMMING SKILLS	L	T	P	J	C
		3	0	0	0	1
Pre-requisite	None	Syllabus version				
		1.0				
Course Objectives:						
<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Ability to translate vast data into abstract concepts and to understand JAVA concepts 2. To have a clear understanding of subject related concepts 3. To develop computational ability in Java programming language 						
Expected Course Outcome:						
<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Clear Knowledge about problem solving skills in JAVA concepts 2. Students will be able to write codes in Java 						
Module: 1	Object and Class					8 hours
Types of programming Disadvantages of functional programming Class & Objects Attributes Methods Objects Solving MCQs based on Objects and Classes Solving tricky questions based on encapsulation Solving frequently asked object based questions						
Module: 2	Data types, Basic I / O					8 hours
Data types Data Why data type Variables Available data types Numeric – int, float, double Character – char, string Solving MCQs based on type casting, data types Solving debugging based MCQs Printing Getting input from user during run time Command line arguments Solving programming questions based on CLA Solving MCQs questions based on CLA						
Module: 3	Decision Making, Loop Control					9 hours
Need for control statement if..else if..else if..else Nested if..else						



Switch case Common mistakes with control statements (like using = instead of ==) Solving frequently asked questions on decision making		
Types of looping statements Entry Controlled For While Exit Controlled do while break and continue Demo on looping Common mistakes with looping statements (like using ; at the end of the loop) Solving pattern programming problems, series problems Solving predict the output questions		
Module: 4	String, Date, Array	10 hours
String handling, date handling Solving problems based on arrays like searching, sorting, rearranging, iteration) Multi-dimensional arrays Solving pattern problems using 2D arrays Real time application based on 2D arrays		
Module: 5	Inheritance, Aggregation	10 hours
Need Is A – Inheritance Types of inheritance supported Diagrammatic representation Demo on inheritance Has A – Aggregation Diagrammatic representation Demo on aggregation Solving MCQs based on relationships between classes		
Total Lecture hours		45 hours
Reference Books		
1. Java the Complete Reference, 2014, 9 th Edition by Herbert Schildt, McGraw-Hill Education Pvt. Ltd. 2. Introduction to Programming with Java: A Problem-Solving Approach by John Dean.		
Mode of Evaluation: FAT, Assignments, 3 Assessments with Term End FAT (Computer Based Test)		



CLE1003	SURVEYING	L	T	P	J	C
		3	0	2	4	5
Pre-requisite	MAT1011 Calculus for Engineers	Syllabus version				
		1.0				
Course Objectives:						
<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. To provides basic knowledge about principles of surveying for location, design and preparation of maps. 2. To know the various methods involved in surveying like tachometric, curve setting, longitudinal and cross section. 3. To develop skills using surveying instruments including measuring tapes, compass, plane table, levels, theodolites, and GPS. 4. To get introduced to modern advanced surveying techniques such as total station, Remote sending, GPS, Photogrammetry and LIDAR 						
Expected Course Outcome:						
<p>On completion of this course the students will be able to:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Understanding basics involved in different types of surveying instruments and equipment like levels, theodolite, total station, GPS and LIDAR 2. Implement the skills in performing measurement of distances, angles, elevations and location. 3. Estimate the area of given plots and earthwork involved in cutting and fillings. 4. Prepare of longitudinal and cross sections, curve setting and 3D maps. 5. Execute project work related to surveying using modern instruments. 						
Module: 1	Measurements of Distance, Angles and Directions	6 hours				
Importance of surveying - Classifications - principles, Chain and tape measurement – Meridians, Azimuths and bearings – compass - Theodolites – adjustments – Horizontal and Vertical angle measurements - Plane table surveying						
Module: 2	Determination of Elevations	6 hours				
Differential levelling, longitudinal & cross section levelling, refraction & curvature correction, reciprocal leveling						
Module: 3	Determination of Distance and Elevations by Tacheometry	5 hours				
Tacheometry – Stadia tacheometry, tangential tacheometry & substance tacheometry and Contouring						
Module: 4	Calculation of Area and Volume	6 hours				
Area - Computation, measurements from cross section - volume calculation from spot levels, earth work calculations, practical problems						
Module: 5	Curve Surveying	6 hours				
Definitions, designation of curve, elements of simple curve - settings of simple circular curve, compound and reverse curve- transition curve – Introduction to vertical curve						
Module: 6	Modern Field Instruments	7 hours				
Electronic Distance Measurement - Basic Principle – Classifications -Electro-optical system - computing distances – Electronic Total Station instruments – Types – Measurements with total station - Surveying with Global Positioning Systems (GPS); Field data collection through remote sensing and Photogrammetry						



Module: 7	Field Applications	7 hours
Preparation of Topographic Map- Contour Map - TIN model and Generation of 3D Surface - Preparation of Longitudinal & cross section of roads using Software		
Module: 8	Contemporary issues	2 hours
Total Lecture hours		45 hours
Text Book (s)		
1.	Surveying and Levelling, Vol. I &II, by B. C. Punmia, Laxmi Publications, 2016.	
Reference Books		
<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Surveying Vol. I, II and III by Dr. K.R. Arora, Standard Book House. New Delhi Roy S. K. (2009), Fundamentals of Surveying, Prentice Hall of India. 2. Surveying and Levelling, by R. Subramaniyan, Oxford University Press 2014. 3. Satheesh Gopi (2005) GPS Principles and Applications, Tata McGraw Hill publishing company Ltd. 		
Mode of Evaluation: Continuous Assessment Test, Quizzes, Assignments, Final Assessment Test		
List of Challenging Experiments (Indicative)		
1.	Calculate the area of a given parcel of land by cross staff survey using chain surveying.	3 hours
2.	Find the two-dimensional coordinates of the survey points through traversing with prismatic compass and chain	3 hours
3.	Prepare the layout map of a given building using Plane Table Surveying	3 hours
4.	Horizontal & Vertical Angle measurement using Theodolite	3 hours
5.	Calculate the reduced level of points by rise and fall method and height of collimation method using dumpy level	3 hours
6.	Longitudinal and Cross Sectional leveling of a given road segment using dumpy level	3 hours
7.	Stadia tacheometry to find the distance and elevation	3 hours
8.	Tangential Tacheometry to find the distance and elevation	3 hours
9.	Setting out of a Simple Circular Curve	2 hours
10.	Contour map preparation using RLs calculated from staff readings of dumpy level	2 hours
11.	Distance and angular measurement and area calculation using total station	2 hours
Total Laboratory Hours		30 hours
Sample J component projects are listed below		
Sl. No.	Projects	
1.	Design and Working Multilevel Parking	
2.	In Depth Focus on Future of Airport Planning, Design and Construction by Analyzing Current Issues	
3.	Surveying of Footover Bridge	



4.	Various Software to Analyze Surveying Data		
5.	River Drainage Pattern and Construction of Reservoir		
6.	Design and Planning of an Airport		
7.	Rail Alignment		
8.	Highway Construction Survey		
9.	Construction of a Multi Level Toll Plaza		
10.	Harbor Designing		
11.	Survey for Stadium		
12.	Road Construction and Developing Effective Transportation System		
13.	Modernisation of Cafeteria and Ease to Access It		
Mode of assessment: Continuous Assessment Test, Quizzes, Assignments, Final Assessment Test			
Recommended by Board of Studies	04.03.2016		
Approved by Academic Council	40 th ACM	Date	18.03.2016



CLE1004	SOIL MECHANICS AND FOUNDATION ENGINEERING	L	T	P	J	C
		3	0	2	0	4
Pre-requisite	MAT1011 Calculus for Engineers	Syllabus version				
		1.0				
Course Objectives:						
<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. To impart the fundamental concepts of soil mechanics and understand the bearing capacity 2. To understand the concept of compaction and consolidation of soils 3. To understand the design aspects of foundation 4. To evaluate the stress developed in the soil medium 5. To study the stability of slopes 						
Expected Course Outcome:						
<p>Upon completion of this course, the student will be able to</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Compare the various engineering and index properties of soil. 2. Explain the hydraulic conductivity of the soil and seepage actions. 3. Examine the stress distribution at any point below the ground level. 4. Evaluate the shear strength of the soil using Mohr Soil. 5. Discuss the soil investigation techniques for advanced explorations and to conduct the field test like SPT & PLT. 6. Evaluate the safe bearing capacity of shallow foundations 7. Estimate load carrying capacity of pile foundations and to compute the lateral earth pressure. 						
Module: 1	Soil Properties and Compaction					7 hours
Basic definitions; Phase relations; Index properties; Grain size distribution & Index properties; Soil Classification (IS) Compaction, Laboratory compaction tests & Factors affecting compaction.						
Module: 2	Effective Stress Principle and Permeability					5 hours
Principle of effective stress; Capillarity; Seepage force and quicksand condition One-dimensional flow; Darcy's law; Laboratory methods for permeability determination.						
Module: 3	Stress Distribution and Consolidation					7 hours
Boussinesq stress distribution theory and Newmarks chart Compressibility of soils, e-p data and stress history; Normally consolidated and over-consolidated soils; Terzaghi's theory of one-dimensional consolidation; Time-rate of consolidation; Evaluation of compressibility and consolidation parameters.						
Module: 4	Shear Strength Behaviour					6 hours
Mohr's stress circle; Mohr-Coulomb failure criterion; Laboratory tests for shear strength determination; Effective and total stress shear strength parameters; Shear strength characteristics of clays and sands.						
Module: 5	Soil Exploration					4 hours
Objective of site investigation– Detailed site investigation – Methods of exploration – Depth of exploration – Factors governing location and depth of foundation – Types of Foundations – Selection of Foundation. Preparation of soil investigation report						
Module: 6	Bearing Capacity and Settlements of Shallow Foundations					8 hours
Terzaghi's theory of bearing capacity – General and local shear failure - Effect of Water table – Plate load test – Standard Penetration Test – Design of Footings – Settlement of footings - Immediate and						



Time dependent settlement – Permissible limits of total and differential Settlement			
Module: 7	Pile Foundations and Slope Stability		6 hours
Classification and selection of piles – Static and dynamic formulae for single pile capacity – Efficiency and capacity of pile groups – Design of Pile group – Settlement of Pile Groups– Load test on piles Failure of infinite and finite slopes – Swedish circle method – Factor of safety - Slope stability of earth dams. Definitions – Earth pressure at rest – Rankine’s active and passive earth pressures - Coulomb’s earth pressure theories – Types of retaining walls			
Module: 8	Contemporary issues		2 hours
Total Lecture hours			45 hours
Text Book (s)			
1. K. R. Arora, “Soil mechanics and Foundation Engineering” Std. Publishers, New Delhi, 2011.			
Reference Books			
1. Braja M. Das, “Principles of Geotechnical Engineering”, Cengage learning Pvt. Ltd., 8 th Edition, 2014. 2. Holtz D. and Kovacs, W.D., “An Introduction to Geotechnical Engineering”, Prentice Hall. 2 nd Edition 2011.			
Mode of Evaluation: Continuous Assessment Test, Quizzes, Assignments, Final Assessment Test			
List of Challenging Experiments (Indicative)			
1.	Determination of Specific Gravity		2 hours
2.	Grain size Analysis – Mechanical Method		2 hours
3.	Consistency Limits i) Liquid Limit ii) Plastic Limit		2 hours
4.	Relative density		2 hours
5.	Compaction Test		2 hours
6.	Determination of Field Density		2 hours
7.	Coefficient of Permeability – Constant Head & falling head Method		3 hours
8.	Direct Shear Test		3 hours
9.	Unconfined compression Test		3 hours
10.	Vane shear test		3 hours
11.	Consolidation Test		3 hours
12.	California Bearing Ratio Test		3 hours
Total Laboratory Hours			30 hours
Mode of assessment: Continuous Assessment Test, Quizzes, Assignments, Final Assessment Test			
Recommended by Board of Studies		04.03.2016	
Approved by Academic Council		40 th ACM	Date 18.03.2016



CLE1006	ENVIRONMENTAL ENGINEERING	L	T	P	J	C
		2	0	2	4	4
Pre-requisite	MAT1011 Calculus for Engineers	Syllabus version				
		1.0				
Course Objectives:						
<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. To teach students the basic principles and concepts of unit operations and processes involved in water and wastewater treatment 2. To develop a student's skill in the basic design of unit operations and processes involved in water and wastewater treatment 3. To develop a student's skill in evaluating the performance of water and wastewater treatment plants 4. To teach students the various methods of sludge management 						
Expected Course Outcome:						
<p>Upon completion of this course, the student will be able to</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Quantify water required for a given population 2. Examine the type and size of reactor required for various unit operations and processes involved in water and wastewater treatment 3. Able to design individual unit operation or process appropriate to the situation by applying physical, chemical, biological and engineering principles. 4. Able to identify the type of unit operations and processes involved in water and wastewater treatment plants based on the water quality 5. Prepare the layout of water and wastewater treatment plants. 6. Evaluate the water and wastewater treatment plants 7. Investigate the performance of various unit operations and processes to meet the desired health and environment related goals. 8. Understand sludge management and disposal 						
Module: 1	Introductions to water and wastewater treatment	3 hours				
Basics of water supply – Networks - forecasting methods. On site and centralized treatment systems, Water and wastewater quality parameters, Role of water and wastewater quality parameters and their standards						
Module: 2	Water and wastewater quality enhancement	5 hours				
Unit operations and unit processes, Concept and application of mass balance in reactor design, Fundamentals of process kinetics						
Module: 3	Physical treatment of surface water and groundwater	5 hours				
Sedimentation, filtration, adsorption and ion exchange, membrane						
Module: 4	Shear Strength Behaviour	4 hours				
Coagulation-flocculation; Chemical Softening; Chlorination; Oxidation						
Module: 5	Pre-and primary treatment of wastewater	3 hours				
Process flow sheet; Screen, grit removal, oil and grease removal, primary sedimentation						



Module: 6	Secondary Treatment of wastewater	6 hours
Activated sludge process, conventional and extended aeration, trickling filters and biotowers, UASB process and other low cost system		
Module: 7	Wastewater and Sludge Disposal	2 hours
Reuse systems, wastewater disposal on land and water bodies, and disposal of sludge		
Module: 8	Contemporary issues	2 hours
Total Lecture hours		30 hours
Text Book (s)		
1. Peavy, H.S., Rowe, D.R. and Tchobanoglous, G., “Environmental Engineering”, McGraw Hill, 2013		
Reference Books		
1. Davis, M. L. and Cornwell, D. A., “Introduction to Environmental Engineering”, McGraw Hill., 2013. 2. Masters, G.M., “Introduction to Environmental Engineering and Science”, Prentice Hall of India, 2008. 3. Arcievala, S. J., “Wastewater Treatment for Pollution Control”, Tata McGraw Hill., 2009. 4. Metcalf and Eddy, Wastewater Engineering, Treatment and reuse, Tata McGraw-Hill Edition, Fourth edition, 2007. 5. Hammer, M.J. and Hammer, M.J., “Water and Wastewater Technology”, 7 th Ed., Prentice Hall of India, 2011.		
Mode of Evaluation: Continuous Assessment Test, Quizzes, Assignments, Final Assessment Test		
List of Challenging Experiments (Indicative)		
1.	Determination of pH, Turbidity and conductivity (IS 3025 Part 11, 10 and 14)	2 hours
2.	Determination of Hardness (IS 3025 Part 21); Determination of Alkalinity (IS 3025 Part 23)	2 hours
3.	Determination of Chlorides (IS 3025 Part 32)	2 hours
4.	Determination of Sulfates (IS 3025 Part 24)	2 hours
5.	Determination of fluoride (Standard Methods for examination of Water & Wastewater, APHA)	2 hours
6.	Determination of Optimum Coagulant dosage	2 hours
7.	Determination of residual chlorine and available chlorine in bleaching powder (IS 3025 Part 25 and 26)	2 hours
8.	Determination of Oil, and Grease (IS 3025 Part 39)	2 hours
9.	Determination of suspended, settleable, volatile and fixed solids (IS 3025 Part 15, 17, 18, and 19)	2 hours
10.	Determination Dissolved Oxygen and BOD for the given sample (IS 3025 Part 38 and 44)	2 hours
11.	Determination of COD for given sample (IS 3025 Part 58)	2 hours
12.	Determination of SVI of Biological sludge and microscopic examination	2 hours



13.	Determination of MPN index of given water sample (IS 5401 Part 1)	2 hours
14.	Estimation of Nitrate a in water using UV-Visible Spectrometer	2 hours
15.	Combined estimation of anions (Fluoride, Chloride, Bromide, Nitrate, Phosphate, Sulphate) in water using Ion Chromatography	2 hours
Total Laboratory Hours		30 hours
Sample projects for J component		(60 hrs)
1.	Design of advanced water and wastewater treatment units	
2.	Application of software in design of treatment units	
3.	Design and execution of experiments to generate data needed for design of various treatment reactors	
4.	Process development / modification	
5.	Application of nanomaterials in water and wastewater treatments	
6.	Understanding the problem of excessive use of nanomaterials – how this effect conventional treatment units	
7.	Water and wastewater quality analysis – identification of source of pollution with the help of mathematical models/software	
8.	Water quality modeling	
9.	Selection of treatment units – developing management models	
10.	Groundwater quality monitoring	
11.	Fabrication and evaluation of treatment units for diverse liquid waste	
12.	Integrated treatment units	
13.	Cost –benefit analysis of various treatment units – this will be done using existing data	
14.	Health monitoring of local Rivers	
15.	River water quality management	
Mode of assessment: Continuous Assessment Test, Quizzes, Assignments, Final Assessment Test		
Recommended by Board of Studies		04.03.2016
Approved by Academic Council		40 th ACM
		Date 18.03.2016



CLE1007	CONSTRUCTION MATERIALS AND TECHNIQUES	L	T	P	J	C
		3	0	0	0	3
Pre-requisite	NIL	Syllabus version				
		1.1				
Course Objectives:						
<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. To understand the role of civil engineers and accomplishment in civil engineering profession. 2. To understand the physical and mechanical properties of construction materials and their respective testing procedure. 3. To know the building materials available in market for construction purpose. 4. To learn the principles and methods to be followed in construction of various civil engineering structures. 5. To learn different types of scaffolding and centering in building construction. 						
Expected Course Outcome:						
<p>Upon completion of this course, the student will be able to</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Understand the role of civil engineers and accomplishment in civil engineering 2. Identify the relevant physical and mechanical properties of construction materials. 3. Apply the modern construction materials and roofing materials appropriate to the climate and functional aspects of the buildings. 4. Describe the principles and methods involved in prefabricated construction. 5. Decide construction technique to be followed in brick, stone and hollow block masonry, concreting, flooring, roofing, plastering and painting etc 6. Apply various types of scaffolding and its applications in construction. 						
Module: 1	Introduction to Civil Engineering	5 hours				
Role of Civil Engineers in Society; Outstanding accomplishments of the profession; Future trends. Techno-economic considerations						
Module: 2	Materials & its Properties	8 hours				
Physical and Mechanical properties of construction materials - commonly used types of stones - Tests for stones, road aggregates and concrete aggregates, properties of sand, BIS specification for testing of aggregates –Bricks – Properties and testing methods for Bricks, Recycled Aggregates-Cement-Cement – Manufacturing -wet and dry processes, constituents and constitution, properties - Types of cement – Testing of Cement						
Module: 3	Modern Construction Materials	6 hours				
Modern materials – Neoprene, thermocole, decorative panels and laminates, architectural glass and ceramics, ferrocement, PVC, polymer base materials, fibre reinforced plastics.						
Module: 4	Roofing Material	6 hours				
Structural Steel and Aluminium – Roofing Material – Physical descriptions of asbestos sheets, GI sheets, tubes and light weight roofing materials - Timber - Types, Seasoning and various products						



Module: 5	Prefabricated Construction	8 hours
Prefabricated panels and structures – production, transportation and erection of structures- Types of projects; Stages of projects; Participants in projects and their role; Techno-economic considerations; Project failures and their causes - Case studies		
Module: 6	Construction Components	7 hours
Principles of construction – Selection of suitable type of masonry – Reinforced brick work – Stone masonry – Hollow block masonry - Pointing and Plastering- its purpose – Damp proof Course (DPC)- Anti-termite measures and treatments-Construction Joints- need and materials used		
Module: 7	Scaffolding	3 hours
Types of scaffolding and centering-its suitability as per situations and the type of structures.		
Module: 8	Contemporary issues	2 hours
Total Lecture hours		45 hours
Text Book (s)		
1. Rangwala, (2016), Building construction, Charotar Publishers		
Reference Books		
1. Ken Ward-Harvey (2009) (fourth edition), Fundamental building materials, Universal Publisher. 2. Edward Allen, Joseph Iano (2013) Fundamentals of Building Construction; Materials and Methods, Willey Publications. 3. Rangwala, (2015), Engineering materials, Charotar Publishers. 4. Edward Allen, Joseph Iano (2014) (Sixth Edition), Fundamental building materials, John Wiley & sons inc (Publisher).		
Mode of Evaluation: Continuous Assessment Test, Quizzes, Assignments, Final Assessment Test		
Recommended by Board of Studies	27.09.2017	
Approved by Academic Council	47 th ACM	Date 05.10.2017



CLE2001	BUILDING DRAWING	L	T	P	J	C
		1	0	2	4	3
Pre-requisite	CLE1007 – Construction Materials and Techniques	Syllabus version				
		1.0				
Course Objectives:						
<ol style="list-style-type: none">1. To understand the National Building Code regulations2. To apply the AUTO CAD commands in layout and plans3. To identify the requirements for various building components						
Expected Course Outcome:						
Upon completion of this course, the student will be able to						
<ol style="list-style-type: none">1. Examine the dimensions and describe the types of building.2. Apply the AUTO CAD commands in preparation of detailed plan.3. Identify the National Building Code standards for planning.4. Understand all the parts of the structure and its standard sizes.5. Explain the types of roof and roofing materials.6. Design and develop a plan for residential and hospital building7. Demonstrate and prepare a detailed plan for institutional and industrial buildings.						
Module: 1	Introduction to Building Drawing	2 hours				
Types of Buildings - Building Regulations as per Indian Standards - Drawing Tools - Standard Paper Size - BIS, ISO, Architecture and ANSI Specifications and Notations.						
Module: 2	GUI of AutoCAD	2 hours				
Basic Commands - 2D Drafting and Annotation - Sheets and Layouts - Blocks and Customizing AutoCAD. Introduction to Building Information Modeling						
Module: 3	Building Planning	2 hours				
Provisions of National Building Code - Building bye-laws - open area - setbacks - FAR terminology - Principles of planning - orientation - ventilation and lighting. Provisions for differently abled persons.						
Module: 4	Building Elements	2 hours				
Foundations - Plinth beam - Column- Beam - Slab- Lintel - Staircase - doors and windows - Types - Specifications - Standard sizes - Notations.						
Module: 5	Roof Types	1 hour				
Flat and Pitched roofs.						
Module: 6	Planning of Residential and Hospital buildings	2 hours				
Single bed room - double bed-room - multi-storey buildings - Hospitals buildings with Pharmacy and Dispensaries.						



Module: 7	Institutional, Commercial and Industrial buildings	2 hours
School Building with Hostel - Workshop and Factory buildings with steel truss		
Module: 8	Contemporary issues	2 hours
Total Lecture hours		15 hours
Text Book (s)		
1. Kumara Swamy N and Kameswara Rao A, "Building Planning and Drawing", Charotar Publishing House Pvt. Ltd., 2013.		
Reference Books		
1. Gurcharan Singh, "Civil Engineering Drawing", Standard Publishers, New Delhi, 2009. 2. Randy Shih, "Autocad 2016 Tutorial First Level - 2D Fundamentals", Schroff Development Corp, 2015. 3. Mark W. Huth Delmar, "Understanding Construction Drawings", Cengage Publishers, 2013. 4. National Building Code of India 2005, Reprint edition, Bureau of Indian Standards, Govt. of India, 2013.		
Mode of Evaluation: Continuous Assessment Test, Quizzes, Assignments, Final Assessment Test		
Preparation of line sketches in accordance with functional requirements and building rules for the following types of building as per National Building Code:		
1.	Flat roof residential building	2 hours
2.	Pitched roof residential building	2 hours
3.	Multi-storeyed building	2 hours
4.	Industrial Building	2 hours
Detailed Drawings (Plan, Elevation and section for the following) by manual and by using AutoCAD:		
5.	Detailed drawing for doors, windows.	3 hours
6.	Planning, design and detail drawings of staircase	3 hours
7.	Flat roof building with load bearing wall	4 hours
8.	Pitched roof with load bearing wall	4 hours
9.	Framed structures	4 hours
10.	Industrial Building with North light roof truss	4 hours
Total Lecture hours		30 hours
Sl. No.	Sample project titles for J component	(60 hours)
1.	Prepare the detailed plan for Primary health center	
2.	Prepare the detailed plan for a hostel building	



3.	Prepare the detailed plan for a secondary school building		
4.	Prepare the detailed plan for a manufacturing industry		
5.	Prepare the detailed plan for a shopping mall		
6.	Prepare the detailed plan for a library building		
7.	Prepare the detailed plan for apartments		
Recommended by Board of Studies	16.08.2017		
Approved by Academic Council	46 th ACM	Date	24.08.2017



CLE2002	STRENGTH OF MATERIALS	L	T	P	J	C
		2	2	2	0	4
Pre-requisite	MEE1002 – Engineering Mechanics	Syllabus version				
		1.1				
Course Objectives:						
<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. To provide the basic concepts and principles of strength of materials. 2. To give an ability to calculate stresses and deformations of objects under external loadings. 3. To give an ability to apply the knowledge of strength of materials on engineering applications and design problems. 						
Expected Course Outcome:						
<p>Upon completion of this course, the student will be able to</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Understand the fundamental concepts of stress and strain 2. Evaluate the problems relating to pure and uniform bending of beams and other simple structures 3. Examine the deflection of beams under various loading condition. 4. Understand the concept of hoop and radial stress in design of thin and thick cylinders 5. Solve torsional deformation of Shafts 6. Understand the concept of crushing and buckling 7. Analyse the structural elements using Energy methods 						
Module: 1	Simple Stresses and Strains	5 hours				
Stress - Strain-types of stresses and strain - Hooke's law - tension -compression and shear – stress - strain diagrams - relation between elastic constants - Hoop stress - composite bars in tension and compression - Principle of superposition - bars of varying sections and of different materials - Thermal stresses and strains - principal stresses and strains - Mohr's circle. Theory of failures.						
Module: 2	Shear Force and Bending Moment	5 hours				
Beams and Bending - Types of loads, supports - Shear Force and Bending Moment Diagrams for statically determinate beam with concentrated load, uniformly distributed load, uniformly varying load - Point of Contra flexure - Theory of Simple bending - Distribution of bending stresses and shear stress.						
Module: 3	Deflection of Beams	5 hours				
Slope and deflection of beams - Macaulay's method - Moment area method - Conjugate beam method.						
Module: 4	Thin and Thick Shells	3 hours				
Introduction - Thin Cylindrical shells - hoop stress - longitudinal stresses - Lamé's theory - Design of thin & thick cylindrical shells.						
Module: 5	Torsion in circular shaft	3 hours				
Torsion - Torsion equation - solid and hollow circular shaft - Torsional rigidity - power transmitted by the shafts						



Module: 6	Theory of Columns	3 hours
Theory of columns - Long column and short column - Euler's formula - Rankine's formula - Secant formula - Beam column		
Module: 7	Introduction to determinate and indeterminate structures	4 hours
Castigliano's I theorem - unit load method - Maxwell-Betti theorem		
Module: 8	Contemporary issues	2 hours
Total Lecture hours		30 hours
Tutorial		30 hours
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> A minimum of 3 problems to be worked out by students in every tutorial class. 5 problems to be given as homework per tutorial class. 		
Tutorial Class for Module 1 Tutorial Class for Module 2 Tutorial Class for Module 3 Tutorial Class for Module 4 Tutorial Class for Module 5 Tutorial Class for Module 6 Tutorial Class for Module 7		
Text Book (s)		
1. R Subramanian, Strength of Materials, Oxford University Press, 2010.		
Reference Books		
1. Gere, J.M. and Goodno, B. J., "Strength of Materials", Indian Edition (4 th reprint), Cengage Learning India Private Ltd., 2009. 2. Beer, F.P., Johuston, Jr., E.R., Dewolf, J.T. and Mazureu, D.E., "Mechanics of Materials", Fifth Edition, McGraw Hill, 2009. 3. Timoshenko, S. P. and Young, D. H., "Elements of Strength of Materials", Fifth Edition, (In MKS Units), East-West Press Pvt. Ltd., 2009. 4. Bansal R. K, "Strength of Materials", Laxmi Publications, 2010.		
Mode of Evaluation: Continuous Assessment Test, Quizzes, Assignments, Final Assessment Test		
Sl. No.	Laboratory Exercises	hours
1.	Tension test on steel for finding stress and strain and E.	3 hours
2.	Construction of Mohr's circle using principle stress.	3 hours
3.	Sketching a shear force and bending moment diagrams for different types of beams with different loading conditions	4 hours
4.	Torsion test	4 hours
5.	Shear stress	4 hours
6.	Bending stress	4 hours
7.	Finding the deflection of beams	4 hours
8.	Load carrying capacity of long and short columns.	4 hours



Total Lecture hours		30 hours	
Recommended by Board of Studies	27.09.2017		
Approved by Academic Council	47 th ACM	Date	05.10.2017



CLE2003	STRUCTURAL ANALYSIS	L	T	P	J	C
		2	2	0	0	3
Pre-requisite	CLE2002 – Strength of Materials	Syllabus version				
		1.1				
Course Objectives:						
1. The course will help the students understand the concepts of indeterminacy of structural elements, analysis of the structures, drawing shear force and bending moment diagrams.						
Expected Course Outcome:						
Upon completion of this course, the student will be able to						
1. Determine the static and kinematic indeterminacy of beam, truss and frame.						
2. Analyse propped cantilevers, fixed and continuous beams						
3. Analyse indeterminate beams, pin and rigid jointed structures with and without temperature effect.						
4. Understand the concepts of slope deflection method for beams and portal frame.						
5. Analyse continuous beams and portal frame using moment distribution method						
6. Draw influence line diagrams for determinate and indeterminate beams.						
7. Analyse two hinged and three hinged arches						
Module: 1	Introduction to Civil Engineering	2 hours				
Static and kinematic indeterminacy - Beam - Truss - Frame.						
Module: 2	Shear Force and Bending Moment	2 hours				
Analysis of propped cantilevers - fixed and continuous beams - bending moment and shear force diagram.						
Module: 3	Strain Energy Method	4 hours				
Static indeterminacy - analysis of indeterminate structures, beams, pin jointed and rigid jointed structures - temperature effect - bending moment and shear force diagram.						
Module: 4	Slope Deflection Method	5 hours				
Kinematic indeterminacy - analysis of continuous beams and portals - bending moment and shear force diagram.						
Module: 5	Moment Distribution Method	5 hours				
Analysis of continuous beams and portals - bending moment and shear force diagram.						
Module: 6	Influence Lines	5 hours				
Influence lines for bending moment and shear force - Muller Breaslau's - principle - determinate and indeterminate beams - Maxwell's reciprocal theorem.						
Module: 7	Analysis of Arches & Cables	5 hours				
Twohinged and three hinged arches - Cables tension forces in towers.						
Module: 8	Contemporary issues	2 hours				



Total Lecture hours		30 hours	
Tutorial <ul style="list-style-type: none">• A minimum of 3 problems to be worked out by students in every tutorial class.• 5 problems to be given as homework per tutorial class. Tutorial Class for Module 1 Tutorial Class for Module 2 Tutorial Class for Module 3 Tutorial Class for Module 4 Tutorial Class for Module 5 Tutorial Class for Module 6 Tutorial Class for Module 7		30 hours	
Text Book (s)			
1. Reddy, C.S, "Structural Analysis", Tata McGraw Hill, 2010.			
Reference Books			
1. Bhavikatti S. S. "Structural Analysis 1", Vikas Publishing House, Noida, 2011. 2. Punmia, B.C, Ashok kumar Jain & Arun Kumar Jain, "Theory of Structures", Laxmi Publications, India, 2014. 3. Ramamrutham, S. "Theory of structures", DhanpatRai publications. 2011. 4. Hibbeler, R.C, "Structural Analysis", Pearson India, 2014.			
Mode of Evaluation: Continuous Assessment Test, Quizzes, Assignments, Final Assessment Test			
Recommended by Board of Studies		27.09.2017	
Approved by Academic Council		47 th ACM	Date 05.10.2017



CLE2004	WATER RESOURCE ENGINEERING	L	T	P	J	C
		2	0	2	4	4
Pre-requisite	MEE1004 – Fluid Mechanics	Syllabus version				
		1.0				
Course Objectives:						
<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. To motivate the students to identify, formulate, solve the complex problem to manage the water resource related issues. 2. To prepare the students to synthesize data and technical concepts to apply in water resources engineering. 3. To develop the ability of the students to conduct appropriate experiments, analyse and interpret data and use engineering judgement to draw conclusions in water resources problems. 4. To get the exposure about the concept of irrigation and flood control. 5. To provide the students an opportunity to work as a part of a project team. 6. To train the students for a successful career in water resources engineers 						
Expected Course Outcome:						
<p>Upon completion of this course, the student will be able to</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Identify the various components of hydrological cycle and the spatial and temporal variation of rainfall. 2. Determine the different methods and hydrological models to estimate the stream flow. 3. Examine the different techniques to calculate the probable maximum flood based on different returned period. 4. Evaluate the basic aquifer parameters and groundwater resources for different hydro-geological boundary conditions. 5. Understand the different methods of irrigation and find the optimum methods of irrigation for judicious use of water resources. 6. Examine different distribution system of irrigation canal and the basic design of lined and unlined irrigation canal. 7. Apply the mathematics, science and technology to design the minor irrigation structures to develop the command area. 						
Module: 1	Precipitation Measurement and Analysis	4 hours				
Hydrologic cycle and budget, Precipitation variability, rainfall and snow measurement techniques, design of precipitation gauging network, Hydrologic Abstractions-Infiltration-evaporation-evapotranspiration-interception and depression storage, rain harvesting-design procedure.						
Module: 2	Stream Flow	5 hours				
Measurement of stream flow; factors affecting stream flow; hydrograph analysis, base flow separation, unit hydrograph and curve number methods of stream flow determination, synthetic unit hydrograph, hydrological modeling for stream flow estimation, methods for peak discharge estimation.						
Module: 3	Flood Analysis	3 hours				
Design flood estimation, frequency analysis, flood routing, storm drainage design, flood migration, flood damage analysis.						



Module: 4	Ground Water	4 hours
Ground water hydrology, Application of Darcy's law and Aquifer characteristics, Models for Groundwater flow analysis, steady state well hydraulics – Fundamentals of unsteady state.		
Module: 5	Irrigation Practices	5 hours
Need for Irrigation in India, Scope, National Water Policy, Physical properties of soil that influence soil moisture characteristics – Concept of soil water potential and its components, Crop water requirements-Irrigation Scheduling- Irrigation efficiencies – Duty-Delta-base period, Surface and Subsurface methods of Irrigation, Standards for irrigation water, Water logging and consequences – Salinity and alkalinity-Reclamation		
Module: 6	Canal Irrigation	4 hours
Classification of canals, Alignment of canals, Design of rigid boundary canals, Lacey's and Tractive force concepts in canal design, lining of canals; Sediment transport in canals, River training		
Module: 7	Irrigation Structure	3 hours
Design procedure for –Canal Head works-Canal regulators-Canal drop –Cross drainage works- Canal Outlet-Escapes, Lining and maintenance of canals		
Module: 8	Contemporary issues	2 hours
Total Lecture hours		30 hours
Text Book (s)		
1. Subramanya. K., “ Engineering Hydrology” McGraw Hill Education (India) Pvt. Ltd. (2013) 2. Santosh Kumar Garg, “Irrigation Engineering and Hydraulic Structures”, Khanna Publishers, New Delhi, (2013)		
Reference Books		
1. Chow, V.T., Maidment, D.R. and Mays, W.L., (2010) “Applied Hydrology”, TataMcGraw Hill Education Pvt. Ltd. 2. Punmia. B. C., Ashok Kumar Jain, Arun Kumar Jain and Pande Brij BasiLal, (2012), “Irrigation and Water Power Engineering”, Laxmi Publications (P) Ltd. 3. Mays, L.W. (2010). Water Resources Engineering, John wiley and sons. 4. Todd D.K. and Larry W. Mays (2005)”Groundwater Hydrology”, John Wiley & Sons, Inc, New York. 5. A. K. Rastogi, (2011) "Numerical Groundwater Hydrology", Penram International Publishing (India) Pvt. Ltd.		
Mode of Evaluation: Continuous Assessment Test, Quizzes, Assignments, Final Assessment Test		
Laboratory exercises		
1. Models for Groundwater flow analysis		5 hours
2. Estimate seepage losses and reservoir losses.		5 hours
3. Seepage analysis using software		5 hours
4. Reservoir operation losses		5 hours
5. Flood analysis		5 hours



6. Rainfall runoff modeling		5 hours
Total		30 hours
Sl. No.	Project Titles (J component)	hrs
1.	Advanced rain water harvesting structures	60hrs
2.	New methods of irrigation	
3.	Groundwater modeling using MODFLOW	
4.	Flood frequency analysis	
5.	Rainfall-runoff model	
Recommended by Board of Studies	04.03.2016	
Approved by Academic Council	40 th ACM	Date 18.03.2016



CLE2005	TRANSPORTATION ENGINEERING	L	T	P	J	C
		2	0	0	4	3
Pre-requisite	CLE1007 – Construction Materials and Techniques	Syllabus version				
		1.0				
Course Objectives:						
<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. To expose the students with various transportation modes and their advantages and disadvantages 2. To facilitate students to decide highway alignment and design highway geometry. 3. To enable students to select suitable materials for highway pavements and design the pavement. 4. To explain students with various components of a railway track. 5. To prepare students to design railway track geometry. 6. To teach students to identify the alignment and length of airport runway and draw an airport layout. 7. To illustrate students with various components of a harbour. 						
Expected Course Outcome:						
<p>Upon completion of this course, the student will be able to</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Classify basic design of highway geometry according to the design specifications. 2. Design a flexible pavement using IRC method. 3. Describe various components of railways and their functions. 4. Design a railway geometry according to the design specifications. 5. Classify various components of an airport and identify the alignment and the required length of a runway. 6. Identify various components of a harbour and their functions. 						
Module: 1	Highway Engineering	8 hours				
Introduction to Transportation Systems, Classification of Roads, Highway Planning - Road cross section - camber, gradient, Super elevation - Sight distance - Horizontal and Vertical curve.						
Module: 2	Highway Materials and Pavement Design	4 hours				
Highway materials – soil, aggregate, bitumen – testing and specifications - types of pavements – pavement design - pavement construction and maintenance.						
Module: 3	Railway Engineering	3 hours				
History and general features of Indian railways – Permanent way - Rails, sleepers, ballast and subgrade – types and functions						
Module: 4	Geometric Design	4 hours				
Geometric design of railway track - Curves and superelevation - Points and crossings -Railway stations and yards - Signaling and interlocking.						
Module: 5	Airport Engineering	2 hours				
Air transportation in India - Airport classifications - Airport site selection.						



Module: 6	Geometric design of Runway	5 hours
Runway configurations – wind rose and orientation of runway - runway length- Corrections to runway length - runway geometric design – taxiway, exit taxiway, aprons, hangars – aircraft parking configuration and parking system - Landing and Visual aids		
Module: 7	Harbour Engineering	2 hours
Water transportation – Harbours and ports - Classification – Features of harbour – Breakwaters – Docks – Wet and dry docks – Jetties.		
Module: 8	Contemporary issues	2 hours
Total Lecture hours		30 hours
Text Book (s)		
<ol style="list-style-type: none">1. Highway Engineering by S.K. Khanna, C.E.G. Justo, A. Veeraragavan, 10th edition, published by Nemchand and Bro., Roorkee, (2014)2. Railway Engineering by Rangwala, 25th edition, Charotar publishing house private limited, Anand, India, (2015)3. Harbour, Dock & Tunnel Engineering- R. Srinivasan; Charotar Publishers, Ahmedabad, 2011 Airport Planning and Design- S. K. Khanna, M. G. Arora & S. S. Jain; Nem Chand & Bros, 2012		
Reference Books		
<ol style="list-style-type: none">1. Planning & Design of Airports – Robert Horonjeff, Francis McKelvey; Tata Mc Grawhill, 2010.2. Dock & Harbour Engineering- H. P. Oza & G. H. Oza; Charotar Publishers, Ahmedabad, 2013.3. Railway Engineering 2nd Edition - Satish Chandra & M. M. Agarwal; Oxford University Press-New Delhi, 2013.		
Project Titles (J component)		hrs
Challenging projects for Individual or a group will be given based on the basic and advancements in the course content.		60hrs
Mode of Evaluation: Continuous Assessment Test, Quizzes, Assignments, Final Assessment Test		
Recommended by Board of Studies	04.03.2016	
Approved by Academic Council	40 th ACM	Date 18.03.2016



CLE3001	QUANTITY SURVEYING AND ESTIMATING	L	T	P	J	C
		2	0	0	0	2
Pre-requisite	CLE2001 – Building Drawing	Syllabus version				
		1.1				
Course Objectives:						
<ol style="list-style-type: none">1. To understand the types of estimates2. To identify the methods used for different structural components3. To understand rate analysis and process of preparation of bills						
Expected Course Outcome:						
Upon completion of this course, the student will be able to						
<ol style="list-style-type: none">1. Understand the methods of estimates of buildings.2. Understand the concepts of prepare a detailed estimate for different types of structures3. Evaluate rate for various items of works in different types of structures.4. Prepare valuation reports and cost quality control in construction						
Module: 1	Introduction- Methods of estimates	3 hours				
General items of work in building – standard units –principles of working out quantities for detailed and abstract estimates –methods of estimates of buildings.						
Module: 2	Quantity Estimation for Building	6 hours				
Estimation of building - Short wall and long wall method - Centre line method - Report writing.						
Module: 3	Quantity Estimation for Structural steel	5 hours				
Estimate of R.C.C and structural Steel - Scheduling - Slab - beam-column.						
Module: 4	Quantity Estimation for Roads	4 hours				
Road estimation - earthwork fully in banking - cutting - partly cutting & partly filling - Detailed estimate and cost analysis for roads.						
Module: 5	Analysis of Rates	4 hours				
Rate analysis & preparation of bills - Data analysis of rates for various items of works - Sub-structure components - Rate analysis for R.C.C. slabs, columns and beams.						
Module: 6	Tenders and contracts	3 hours				
Tenders-Tender document - Cost & quality control - Contracts - Contracts - Types of contracts- Arbitration and legal requirements						
Module: 7	Valuation	3 hours				
Valuation- Capitalized value - Depreciation - Value of building - Mortgage – Lease- Measurement book, Stores. BOT & EPC - Case studies.						
Module: 8	Contemporary issues	2 hours				
Total Lecture hours						30 hours



Text Book (s)			
1. Datta B.N. Estimating and costing, Charator Publishing House, 2012.			
Reference Books			
1. Kohli D.D and Kohli R.C, "Estimating and Costing", 12 th Edition, S. Chand Publishers, 2014.			
2. Vazirani V.N and Chandola S.P, "Estimating and costing", Khanna Publishers, 2015.			
3. Rangwala, C. "Estimating, Costing and Valuation", Charotar Publishing House Pvt. Ltd., 2015.			
4. Duncan Carlidge, "Quantity Surveyor's Pocket Book", Routledge Publishers, 2012.			
5. PWD Data Book.			
6. CPWD Schedule of Rates (SoR).			
7. Kohli D. D and Kohli R. C, "Estimating and Costing", 12 th Edition, S. Chand Publishers, 2014.			
Mode of Evaluation: Continuous Assessment Test, Quizzes, Assignments, Final Assessment Test			
Recommended by Board of Studies	27.09.2017		
Approved by Academic Council	47 th ACM	Date	05.10.2017



CLE3002	BASICS OF STRUCTURAL DESIGN	L	T	P	J	C
		2	2	2	0	4
Pre-requisite	CLE2003 – Structural Analysis	Syllabus version				
1.1						
Course Objectives:						
<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. To understand the basic concepts of Limit state design 2. To obtain the knowledge of using Indian standard codes and special publication. 3. To know the design concepts of all the structural members and learn economical design for materials saving 4. To know the design methodologies by limit state design for the beams, slabs, column and footings 5. To know the connections in steel structures by rivets and bolts 6. To learn the design of structural members such as compression and tension members 						
Expected Course Outcome:						
<p>Upon completion of this course, the student will be able to</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Apply the usage of IS codes in design of reinforced concrete structures 2. Identify the types and design of beams and slabs 3. Design the uniaxial and biaxial bending of column. 4. Design the simple footings and combined footings 5. Develop skills in design of different types of steel connections. 6. Design the compression and tension member 7. Design the built-up-beam section 						
Module: 1	Introduction to Limit State method	4 hours				
Introduction - Concept of limit state method - Analysis and design of singly and doubly reinforced rectangular and flanged beams.						
Module: 2	Design of RC Slabs and Beams	4 hours				
Design of different types of slabs - One way slab - two way slab – staircase						
Module: 3	Design of RC Compression members	4 hours				
Design of short column for axial load - uniaxial – Introduction to biaxial bending.						
Module: 4	Design of RC Foundation	4 hours				
Design of isolated and combined footing						
Module: 5	Steel Sections and Types of Connections	5 hours				
Introduction - properties of Rolled Steel Sections - permissible stress - Riveted and bolted connections – permissible stresses, efficiency - design for axial and eccentrically loaded members. Design of connections in tension members						



Module: 6	Design of Tension and Compression members	3 hours
Types of sections – Net area – Net effective area of sections in tension –Slenderness ratio – Design of single section and compound section of compression members.		
Module: 7	Valuation	4 hours
Design of beams - simple and built-up beams - laterally supported and unsupported beams, concept of shear. Plate and gantry girders – Flexural members.		
Module: 8	Contemporary issues	2 hours
Total Lecture hours		30 hours
Tutorial <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • A minimum of 3 problems to be worked out by students in every tutorial class. • 5 problems to be given as homework per tutorial class. Tutorial Class for Module 1 Tutorial Class for Module 2 Tutorial Class for Module 3 Tutorial Class for Module 4 Tutorial Class for Module 5 Tutorial Class for Module 6 Tutorial Class for Module 7		30 hours
Text Book (s)		
1. Subramanian, N. "Design of Reinforced Concrete Structures", Oxford University Press, New Delhi, 2013. 2. Subramanian, N. "Steel Structures - Design and Practice", Oxford University Press, 2011.		
Reference Books		
1. Devadoss Menon and Pillai S., "Reinforced Concrete Design", McGraw Hill Education India Private Limited; 3 rd edition 2009. 2. Raju N. Krishna, "Reinforced Concrete Design: Principles and Practice", CBS Publishers & Distributors Pvt. Ltd., New Delhi, 2012. 3. Duggal, S. K, Limit State Design of Steel Structures, Tata McGraw-Hill Education, 2014. 4. IS 456: 2000 Plain and Reinforced Concrete - Code of Practice. 5. IS 800: 2007 General Constructions in Steel - Code of Practice.		
Sl. No	Laboratory Exercises	L Hr.
1.	RCC: Design of doubly reinforced beams	3 hours
	Design of two way slabs	3 hours
	Design of short columns.	3 hours
	Design of combined footing	3 hours
	Design of staircases	3 hours
2.	STEEL: Design of Built up beams	4 hours



	Design of laterally supported and unsupported Beams	4 hours
	Design of gantry girders	4 hours
	Design of welded connections in framed structures	3 hours
		30 hours
Mode of Evaluation: Continuous Assessment Test, Quizzes, Assignments, Final Assessment Test		
Recommended by Board of Studies	27.09.2017	
Approved by Academic Council	47 th ACM	Date 05.10.2017



MAT2002	APPLICATIONS OF DIFFERENTIAL AND DIFFERENCE EQUATIONS	L	T	P	J	C
		3	0	2	0	4
Pre-requisite	MAT1011 - Calculus for Engineers	Syllabus Version				
		1.0				
Course Objectives						
<p>The course is aimed at</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Presenting the elementary notions of Fourier series, which is vital in practical harmonic analysis 2. Imparting the knowledge of eigen values and eigen vectors of matrices and the transform techniques to solve linear systems, that arise in sciences and engineering 3. Enriching the skills in solving initial and boundary value problems 4. Impart the knowledge and application of difference equations and the Z-transform in discrete systems, that are inherent in natural and physical processes 						
Course Outcome						
<p>At the end of the course the student should be able to</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Employ the tools of Fourier series to find harmonics of periodic functions from the tabulated values 2. Apply the concepts of eigen values, eigen vectors and diagonalisation in linear systems 3. Know the techniques of solving differential equations 4. Understand the series solution of differential equations and finding eigen values, eigen functions of Sturm-Liouville's problem 5. Know the Z-transform and its application in population dynamics and digital signal processing 6. Demonstrate MATLAB programming for engineering problems 						
Module: 1	Fourier series					6 hours
Fourier series - Euler's formulae - Dirichlet's conditions - Change of interval - Half range series – RMS value – Parseval's identity – Computation of harmonics						
Module: 2	Matrices					6 hours
Eigenvalues and Eigen vectors - Properties of eigenvalues and eigen vectors – Cayley-Hamilton theorem - Similarity of transformation - Orthogonal transformation and nature of quadratic form						
Module: 3	Solution of ordinary differential equations					6 hours
Linear second order ordinary differential equation with constant coefficients – Solutions of homogenous and non-homogenous equations - Method of undetermined coefficients – method of variation of parameters – Solutions of Cauchy-Euler and Cauchy-Legendre differential equations						
Module: 4	Solution of differential equations through Laplace transform and matrix method					8 hours
Solution of ODE's – Nonhomogeneous terms involving Heaviside function, Impulse function - Solving nonhomogeneous system using Laplace transform – Reduction of n th order differential equation to first order system - Solving nonhomogeneous system of first order differential equations ($X' = AX + G$) and $X'' = AX$						



Module: 5	Strum Liouville's problems and power series Solutions	6 hours
The Strum-Liouville's Problem - Orthogonality of Eigen functions - Series solutions of differential equations about ordinary and regular singular points - Legendre differential equation - Bessel's differential equation		
Module: 6	Z-Transform	6 hours
Z-transform-transforms of standard functions - Inverse Z-transform: by partial fractions and convolution method		
Module: 7	Difference equations	5 hours
Difference equation - First and second order difference equations with constant coefficients - Fibonacci sequence - Solution of difference equations - Complementary function - Particular integral by the method of undetermined coefficients - Solution of simple difference equations using Z-transform		
Module: 8	Contemporary Issues	2 hours
Industry Expert Lecture		
Total Lecture hours		45 hours
Text Book(s)		
1. Advanced Engineering Mathematics, Erwin Kreyszig, 10 th Edition, John Wiley India, 2015.		
Reference Books		
1. Higher Engineering Mathematics, B. S. Grewal, 43 rd Edition, Khanna Publishers, India, 2015.		
2. Advanced Engineering Mathematics by Michael D. Greenberg, 2 nd Edition, Pearson Education, Indian edition, 2006.		
Mode of Evaluation: Digital Assignments (Solutions by using soft skills), Continuous Assessment Tests, Quiz, Final Assessment Test		
1.	Solving Homogeneous differential equations arising in engineering problems	3 hrs
2.	Solving non-homogeneous differential equations and Cauchy, Legendre equations	3 hrs
3.	Applying the technique of Laplace transform to solve differential equations	3 hrs
4.	Applications of Second order differential equations to Mass spring system (damped, undamped, Forced oscillations), LCR circuits etc.	3 hrs
5.	Visualizing Eigen value and Eigen vectors	3 hrs
6.	Solving system of differential equations arising in engineering applications	3 hrs
7.	Applying the Power series method to solve differential equations arising in engineering applications	2 hrs
8.	Applying the Frobenius method to solve differential equations arising in engineering applications	2 hrs
9.	Visualising Bessel and Legendre polynomials	2 hrs
10.	Evaluating Fourier series-Harmonic series	2 hrs



11.	Applying Z-Transforms to functions encountered in engineering	2 hrs
12.	Solving Difference equations arising in engineering applications	2 hrs
Total Laboratory Hours		30 hours
Mode of Evaluation: Weekly Assessment, Final Assessment Test		
Recommended by Board of Studies	25.02.2017	
Approved by Academic Council	47 th AC	Date 05.10.2017



MAT3003	COMPLEX VARIABLES AND PARTIAL DIFFERENTIAL EQUATION	L	T	P	J	C
		3	2	0	0	4
Pre-requisite	MAT2002 Applications of Differential and Difference Equations	Syllabus Version				
		1.1				
Course Objectives:						
The aim of this course is to present a comprehensive, compact and integrated treatment of two most important branches of applied mathematics for engineers and scientists namely the functions of complex variable and Partial differential equations in finite and infinite domains						
Expected Course Outcome:						
By the end of the course, the students are expected to						
<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Construct analytic functions and find complex potential of fluid flow and electric fields 2. Find the image of straight lines by elementary transformations 3. Express analytic functions in power series 4. Evaluate real integrals using techniques of contour integration 5. Analyze partial differential equations, and its applications, design the boundary value problems (one dimensional heat and wave equations) and find Fourier series, Fourier transform techniques in their respective engineering problems 						
Module: 1	Analytic Functions					6 hours
Complex variable-Analytic functions and Cauchy – Riemann equations - Laplace equation and Harmonic functions - Construction of Harmonic conjugate and analytic functions - Applications of analytic functions to fluid-flow and Field problems.						
Module: 2	Conformal and Bilinear transformations					5 hours
Conformal mapping - Elementary transformations-translation, magnification, rotation, inversion. Exponential and Square transformations ($w = e^z, z^2$) - Bilinear transformation - Cross-ratio-Images of the regions bounded by straight lines under the above transformations.						
Module: 3	Power series					4 hours
Functions given by Power Series – Taylor and Laurent series – singularities – poles – Residues.						
Module: 4	Complex Integration					5 hours
Integration of a complex function along a contour – Cauchy-Goursat theorem- Cauchy’s integral formula -Cauchy’s residue theorem - Evaluation of real integrals - Indented contour integral.						
Module: 5	Partial Differential equations of first order					6 hours
Formation and solution of partial differential equation - General, Particular, Complete and Singular integrals - Partial Differential equations of first order of the forms: $F(p,q)=0$, $F(z,p,q)=0$, $F(x,p)=G(y,q)$ and Clairaut’s form - Lagrange’s equation: $Pp+Qq = R$.						



Module: 6	Applications of Partial Differential equations	10 hours
<p>Linear partial differential equations of higher order with constant coefficients. Solution of a partial differential equation by separation of variables - Boundary Value Problems-one dimensional wave and heat equations- Fourier series solution.</p>		
Module: 7	Fourier transforms	7 hours
<p>Complex Fourier transform and properties - Relation between Fourier and Laplace transforms - Fourier sine and cosine transforms – Convolution Theorem and Parseval’s identity.</p>		
Module: 8	Contemporary Issues	2 hours
<p>Industry Expert Lecture</p>		
Total Lecture hours		45 hours
Tutorial	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • A minimum of 10 problems to be worked out by students inventory Tutorial Class • Another 5 problems per Tutorial Class to be given as home work. 	30 hours
Text Book(s)		
<p>1. Erwin Kreyszig, Advanced Engineering Mathematics, 10th Edition, John Wiley & Sons (Wiley student Edison) (2015)</p>		
Reference Books		
<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. B. S. Grewal, Higher Engineering Mathematics, 42nd Edition (2013), Khanna Publishers, New Delhi 2. G. Dennis Zill, Patrick D. Shanahan, A first course in complex analysis with applications, 3rd Edition, 2013, Jones and Bartlett Publishers Series in Mathematics: 3. Michael, D. Greenberg, Advanced Engineering Mathematics, 2nd Edition, Pearson Education (2002) 4. Peter V. O’ Neil, Advanced Engineering Mathematics, 7th Edition, Cengage Learning (2011) 5. JH Mathews, R. W. Howell, Complex Analysis for Mathematics and Engineers, Fifth Edition (2013), Narosa Publishers 		
Mode of Evaluation: Digital Assignments, Quiz, Continuous Assessments, Final Assessment Test.		
Recommended by Board of Studies	16.08.2017	
Approved by Academic Council	47 th ACM	Date 05.10.2017



MAT3005	APPLIED NUMERICAL METHODS	L	T	P	J	C
		3	2	0	0	4
Pre-requisite	MAT2002 – Applications of Differential and Difference Equations	Syllabus Version				
		1.1				
Course Objectives:						
<p>The aim of this course is to</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Cover certain basic, important computer oriented numerical methods for analyzing problems that arise in engineering and physical sciences. 2. Use MATLAB as the primary computer language to obtain solutions to a few problems that arise in their respective engineering courses. 3. Impart skills to analyse problems connected with data analysis 4. Solve ordinary and partial differential equations numerically 						
Expected Course Outcome						
<p>At the end of the course the student should be able to</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Observe the difference between exact solution and approximate solution. 2. Use the numerical techniques to find the solution of algebraic equations and system of equations. 3. Fit the data using interpolation technique and spline methods. 4. Find the solution of ordinary differential equations, Heat and Wave equation numerically. 5. Apply calculus of variation techniques to extremize the functional and also find approximate series solution to ordinary differential equations 						
Module: 1	Algebraic and Transcendental Equations	5 hours				
General iterative method- rates of convergence- Secant method - Newton – Raphson method-System of non-linear equations by Newton’s method.						
Module: 2	System of Linear Equations and Eigen Value Problems	6 hours				
Gauss –Seidel iteration method. Convergence analysis of iterative methods-LU Decomposition -Tri diagonal system of equations-Thomas algorithm- Eigen values of a matrix by Power and Jacobi methods.						
Module: 3	Interpolation	6 hours				
Finite difference operators- Newton’s forward-Newton’s Backward- Central differences-Stirling’s interpolation - Lagrange’s interpolation - Inverse Interpolation-Newton’s divided difference- Interpolation with cubic splines.						
Module: 4	Numerical Differentiation and Integration	6 hours				
Numerical differentiation with interpolation polynomials-maxima and minima for tabulated values- Trapezoidal rule, Simpsons 1/3 rd and 3/8 th rules. –Romberg’s method. Two and Three point Gaussian quadrature formula.						



Module: 5	Numerical Solution of Ordinary Differential Equations	8 hours
First and second order differential equations - Fourth order Runge – Kutta method. Adams-Bashforth-Moulton predictor-corrector methods. Finite difference solution for the second order ordinary differential equations.		
Module: 6	Numerical Solution of Partial Differential Equations	6 hours
Classification of second order linear partial differential equations-Laplace equation –Gauss-Seidal method-One dimensional heat equation- Schmidt explicit method-Crank-Nicolson implicit method.- One dimensional wave equation–Explicit method.		
Module: 7	Vibrational Methods	6 hours
Introduction to calculus of variations -Definition of functional - Extremals of functional of a single dependent variable and its first derivative-Functional involving higher order derivatives- Functional involving several variables Isoperimetric problems-Galerkins method.		
Module: 8	Contemporary Issues	2 hours
Industry Expert Lecture		
Total Lecture hours		45 hours
Tutorial	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • A minimum of 10 problems to be worked out by students in every Tutorial Class. • Another 5 problems per Tutorial Class to be given for practise. 	30 hours
Text Book(s)		
<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. M. K. Jain, S. R. K. Iyengar and R. K. Jain, Numerical Methods for Scientific and Engineering, New Age International Ltd., 6th Edition, 2012. 2. C. F. Gerald and P.V. Wheatley Applied Numerical Analysis, Addition-Wesley, 7th Edition, 2004. 		
Reference Books		
<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. S.S. Sastry, Introductory Methods of Numerical Analysis, PHI Pvt. Ltd., 5th Edition, New Delhi, 2009. 2. W.Y. Yang, W. Cao, T.S. Chung and J. Morris, Applied Numerical Methods Using MATLAB, Wiley India Edn., 2007. 3. Steven C. Chapra and Ra P. Canale, Numerical Methods for Engineers with Programming and Software Applications, 7th Edition, Tata McGraw Hill, 2014. 4. R.L. Burden and J. D. Faires, Numerical Analysis, 4th Edition, Brooks Cole, 2012. 		
Mode of Evaluation: Digital Assignments, Continuous Assessment Tests, Final Assessment Test		
Recommended by Board of Studies	25.02.2017	
Approved by Academic Council	47 th ACM	Date 05.10.2017



MEE1001	ENGINEERING DRAWING	L	T	P	J	C
		1	0	4	0	3
Pre-requisite	Nil	Syllabus version				
		1.0				
Course Objectives:						
<ol style="list-style-type: none">1. Understand and escalate the importance of basic concepts and principles of Engineering Drawing (components, sections, views, and graphical representation).2. Enable the students with various concepts like dimensioning, conventions and standards related to working drawings in order to become professionally efficient.3. Develop the ability to communicate with others through the language of technical drawing and sketching.4. Ability to read and interpret engineering drawings created by others.5. Ability to draw orthographic projections and sections.6. Develop an understanding for size specification procedures and use of SI and traditional units of linear measure.						
Expected Course Outcome:						
Upon successful completion of the course the students will be able to						
<ol style="list-style-type: none">1. Apply BIS and ISO Standards in Engineering Drafting.2. Graphically construct mathematical curves in engineering applications.3. Visualize geometrical solids in 3D space through Orthographic Projections4. Construct isometric scale, isometric projections and views.5. Draw sections of solids including cylinders, cones, prisms and pyramids.6. Draw projections of lines, planes, solids, isometric projections and sections of solids including cylinders, cones, prisms and pyramids using Mini-Dafter and CAD.7. Construct orthographic projections from pictorial views.						
Module: 1	Lettering and Dimensioning					1 hour
Introduction, lettering practice, Elements of dimensioning - systems of dimensioning.						
Module: 2	Geometric Constructions					2 hours
Free hand sketching, Conic sections, Special curves.						
Module: 3	Projection of Points and Projection of Lines					3 hours
Projection of Points: First and Third Angle Projections; Projection of points. Projection of Lines: Projection of straight lines (First angle projection only); Projection of lines inclined to one plane and both planes, true length and true inclinations.						
Module: 4	Projection of Solids and Section of Solids					3 hours
Projection of solids: Classification of solids, Projection of solids in simple position, Projection of solids inclined to one plane.						



Sections of Solids: Right regular solids and auxiliary views for the true shape of the sections.		
Module: 5	Development of Surfaces	2 hours
Development of surfaces for various regular solids.		
Module: 6	Isometric Projection and Perspective Projection	2 hours
Isometric Projection: Isometric scales, Isometric projections of simple and combination of solids; Perspective Projection: Orthographic representation of a perspective views – Plane figures and simple solids - Visual ray method.		
Module: 7	Orthographic Projection	1 hour
Conversion of pictorial view into orthographic Projection.		
Module: 8	Contemporary issues	1 hour
Total Lecture hours		15 hours
Text Book(s)		
1. Venugopal K and Prabhu Raja V, “Engineering Graphics”, New AGE International Publishers, 2015.		
Reference Books		
1. N. D. Bhatt, Engineering Drawing, Charotar publishing House, 2012. 2. Natarajan, K. V., A Text book of Engineering Graphics, Dhanalakshmi Publishers, 2012.		
Mode of Evaluation: CAT / Assignment / Quiz / FAT / Project / Seminar		
List of Challenging Experiments (Indicative) to be done using both Manual and CAD tools.		
1.	Identifying the incorrect dimensioning and correct it as per BIS standards for Engineering Components.	4 hours
2.	Tutorials on free hand sketching of the plan view of stadium, garden, etc.,	4 hours
3.	Tutorials on geometric constructions like conics and special curves for projection of cricket ball, missile projection, etc.,	4 hours
4.	Representation of orthographic projection of points	4 hours
5.	Representation of orthographic projection of lines (First angle projection only) inclined to one plane and projection of lines inclined to both the planes- solving problems like electrical bulbs hanging from the roof, finding the shortest distance between fan to electrical switch board, etc.,	12 hours
6.	Sketching orthographic projection of solids in simple position and projection of solids inclined to one plane for household accessories and objects.	8 hours
7.	Drawing the auxiliary views, orthographic views and true shape of sectioned regular solids for household accessories and objects.	4 hours
8.	Development of lateral surfaces of the regular shapes and sectioned shapes for water cans, refrigerator, cylinder container, funnel, etc.,	4 hours



9.	Conversion of orthographic views to isometric views for engineering components.	8 hours	
10.	Tutorial problems on perspective projection of plane figures and simple solids for train with track, landscape, etc.,	4 hours	
11.	Conversion of pictorial drawing into orthographic projection for engineering components, architectural structures, etc.,	4 hours	
Total Laboratory Hours		60 hours	
Recommended by Board of Studies	17.08.2017		
Approved by Academic Council	47 th ACM	Date	05.10.2017



MEE1002	ENGINEERING MECHANICS	L	T	P	J	C
		2	2	0	0	3
Pre-requisite	Nil	Syllabus version				
		1.1				
Course Objectives:						
<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. To enable students to apply fundamental laws and basic concepts of rigid body mechanics to solve problems of bodies under rest or in motion. 2. To enable the students to apply conditions of static equilibrium to analyse physical systems. 3. To compute the properties of areas and bodies. 						
Expected Course Outcome:						
<p>Upon successful completion of the course the students will be able to</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Compute the resultant of system of forces in plane and space acting on bodies. 2. Predict the support-reactions and the internal forces of the members of various trusses and frames. 3. Analyse equilibrium problems with friction. 4. Apply transfer theorems to determine properties of various sections. 5. Analyse equilibrium of connected bodies virtual work method. 6. Predict motion parameters of bodies under rectilinear, curvilinear and general plane motion. 						
Module: 1	Basics of Statics					5 hours
Fundamental Principles - Coplanar forces - Resolution and Composition of forces and equilibrium of particles - Forces of a particle in space - Equivalent system of forces - Principle of transmissibility - Single equivalent force - Free body diagram - Equilibrium of rigid bodies in two dimensions and three dimensions						
Module: 2	Analysis of Structures					4 hours
Types of supports and their reactions - Plane trusses and frames - Analysis of forces by method of joints and method of sections						
Module: 3	Friction					3 hours
Characteristics of dry friction – simple contact friction – Wedges and Ladder friction						
Module: 4	Properties of Surfaces and Solids					4 hours
Centroid - First moment of area – Second moment of area – Moment and product of inertia of plane areas – Transfer Theorems - Polar moment of inertia – Principal axes – Mass moment of inertia						
Module: 5	Virtual Work					4 hours
Virtual work – Principle of virtual work – System of connected rigid bodies – Degrees of freedom – Conservative forces – Potential energy – Potential energy criteria for equilibrium.						



Module: 6	Kinematics	4 hours
Displacements, Velocity and Acceleration – Rectilinear motion – Curvilinear motion – Tangential and Normal components – Radial and Transverse components.		
Module: 7	Energy and Momentum Methods	4 hours
Principle of work and energy for a particle and a rigid body in plane motion – Conservation of energy - Principle of impulse and momentum for a particle and a rigid bodies in plane motion – Conservation of momentum.		
Module: 8	Contemporary issues	2 hours
Total Lecture hours		30 hours
Text Book(s)		
1. Beer, Johnston, Cornwell and Sanghi (2013) Vector Mechanics for Engineers: Statics and Dynamics, 10 th Edition, McGraw-Companies, Inc., New York.		
Reference Books		
1. Russell C Hibbeler and Ashok Gupta (2010), Engineering Mechanics: Statics and Dynamics (11 th Edition), Published by Pearson Education Inc., Prentice Hall. 2. Meriam J.L and Kraige L.G. (2012) Engineering Mechanics, Volume I - Statics, Volume II - Dynamics, 7 th Edition, John Wiley & Sons, New York. 3. Rajasekaran S and Sankarasubramanian G (2013), Fundamentals of Engineering Mechanics, 3 rd Edition, Vikas Publishing House Pvt. Ltd., India.		
Mode of Evaluation: CAT / Assignment / Quiz / FAT / Project / Seminar		
Recommended by Board of Studies	17.08.2017	
Approved by Academic Council	47 th ACM	Date 05.10.2017



MEE1004	FLUID MECHANICS	L	T	P	J	C
		2	2	2	0	4
Pre-requisite	NIL	Syllabus version				
		1.1				
Course Objectives:						
<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. To apply hydrostatic law, principle of mass and momentum in fluid flows, concepts in Euler's and Bernoulli equations. 2. To provide fundamental knowledge of fluids, its properties and behaviour under various conditions of internal and external flows. 3. To determine the losses in a flow system, flow through pipes, boundary layer concepts. 						
Expected Course Outcome:						
<p>Upon successful completion of the course the students will be able to</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Analyse various hydraulic systems by applying the fundamental laws of fluid statics. 2. Solve the fluid flow governing equations by taking suitable constraints and assumptions 3. Evaluate major and minor losses in pipes 4. Analyse the practical significance of open channel flows 5. Perform dimensional analysis on any real life problems 6. Interpret the boundary layer aspects of laminar and turbulent flows 7. Experimentally determine the fluid properties and flow parameters using various experimental setups. 						
Module: 1	Introduction to Fluid Statics	4 hours				
Definition of fluid, Concept of continuum, Fluid properties, Classification of fluids, Pascal's and Hydrostatic Law, Pressure and its variation in a static Fluid, Measurement of static fluid pressure: Manometers						
Module: 2	Hydrostatic Forces and Buoyancy	4 hours				
Hydrostatic forces on Plane –Inclined and Curved surfaces, Buoyancy, Condition of Equilibrium for Submerged and Floating Bodies, Centre of Buoyancy, Metacentre–Determination of Metacentric Height.						
Module: 3	Fluid Kinematics and Dynamics	6 hours				
<p>Fluid kinematics: Description of fluid motion – Lagrangian and Eulerian approach, Types of flows, Control volume, Material derivative and acceleration, Streamlines, pathlines and streaklines, Stream function and velocity potential function, Reynolds transport theorem</p> <p>Fluid dynamics: Continuity equation, Euler and Bernoulli's equations – orifice meter, venturimeter, Momentum equation, Application of momentum equation – forces on curved pipes, Navier–Stokes Equations.</p>						
Module: 4	Flow through pipes	4 hours				
Measurement in pipe flow-Major loss, Darcy–Weisbach equation, Moody's diagram, Minor losses, Multi reservoir problems, pipe network design, Hagen Poiseuille equation, Turbulent flow.						



Module: 5	Open channel flow	3 hours
Types of open channel flows, Specific Energy, Specific force, Critical flow, Hydraulic jumps/Surges and gradually varying flow concepts, Measurement of discharge in open channels.		
Module: 6	Dimensional Analysis	3 hours
Dimensional homogeneity, Raleigh’s method, Buckingham π theorem, Non-dimensional numbers, Model laws and distorted models, Modelling and similitude		
Module: 7	Boundary layer flow	4 hours
Boundary layers, Laminar flow and turbulent flow, Boundary layer thickness, Momentum integral equation, Drag and lift, Separation of boundary layer, Methods of preventing the boundary layer separation		
Module: 8	Contemporary issues	2 hours
Total Lecture hours		30 hours
Tutorials		30 hours
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Minimum of 10 problems to be worked out by students in every 2 hours of tutorial Class per week • Another 5 problems per tutorial class to be given as home work. • The topics in each module will be given as follows Module 1: 4 hrs Module 2: 4 hrs Module 3: 6 hrs Module 4: 4 hrs Module 5: 4 hrs Module 6: 4 hrs Module 7: 4 hrs 		
Text Book(s)		
1. Robert W. Fox, Alan T. McDonald, Philip J. Pirtchard John W. Mitchell (2015), Introduction to Fluid Mechanics, 9 th Edition, Wiley Publications.		
Reference Books		
1. P. N. Modi and S. M. Seth (2011), Hydraulics and Fluid Mechanics including Hydraulic Machines, 17 th Edition. 2. Yunus A. Çengel, John M. Cimbala (2013) Fluid Mechanics: Fundamentals And Applications, McGraw-Hill, 3 rd Edition. 3. Dr. R. K. Bansal, (2012), A Textbook of Fluid Mechanics and Hydraulic Machines, 5th Edition, Laxmi Publication. 4. Donald F. Elger, Barbara C. Williams, Clayton T. Crowe, John A. Roberson (2013) Engineering Fluid Mechanics, John Wiley & Sons, 10 th Edition. 5. V. L. Streeter, (2010), Fluid Mechanics, McGraw Hill Book Co.		
Mode of Evaluation: CAT / Assignment / Quiz / FAT / Project / Seminar		
List of Challenging Experiments (Indicative)		
1.	Estimation of discharge from a given tank using orifice (constant head method)	3 hours
2.	Estimation of discharge from a given tank using mouthpiece (variable head method)	3 hours



3.	Determination of discharge in an open channel using rectangular Notch	3 hours
4.	Determination of discharge of a given pipe flow using venturimeter	3 hours
5.	Determination of discharge of a given pipe flow using orifice meter	3 hours
6.	Estimation of friction factor and major loss for a given flow system	3 hours
7.	Estimation of minor losses for a given pipe line	3 hours
8.	Determination of state of flow in a closed conduit using Reynold's experiment	3 hours
9.	Verification of conservation of energy principle for a given flow system using Bernoulli's Theorem	3 hours
10	Estimating the flow rate in a pipe line using water meter	1.5 hours
11	Study and calibration of a pitot static tube	1.5 hours
Total laboratory hours		30 hours
Mode of assessment: CAT / Assignment / Quiz / FAT / Project / Seminar		
Recommended by Board of Studies	17.08.2017	
Approved by Academic Council	47 th ACM	Date 05.10.2017



CLE1010	NATURAL DISASTER MITIGATION AND MANAGEMENT	L	T	P	J	C
		3	0	0	0	3
Pre-requisite	NIL	Syllabus version				
		1.0				
Course Objectives:						
<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. To understand the types of natural disasters and its causes. 2. To provide adequate knowledge about disaster mitigation, preparedness, response and recovery to face disaster among government bodies, institutions, NGO's, etc 3. To study the principle of natural disasters and geological natural disaster. 4. To obtain the knowledge of disaster management in mountainous regions and its early warning systems. 5. To develop skills in Mitigation and Preparation of Meteorological and Climatological natural disaster. 6. To provide adequate knowledge about applications of space technology in disaster monitoring and information dissemination. 7. To know the community based disaster management. 						
Expected Course Outcome:						
<p>Upon completion of this course, the student will be able to</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Understand the types of natural disasters and its causes. 2. Understand the measures to be taken before a disaster strikes. 3. Understand the principle of natural disasters. 4. Develop skills in disaster management in mountainous regions and reduce damages from future disasters. 5. Examine the mitigation and preparation of meteorological and climatologically natural disaster. 6. Understand the applications of space technology in disaster monitoring and information dissemination. 7. Learn about the community based disaster management. 						
Module: 1	Introduction	6 hours				
Natural Disasters around the world- Natural Disaster Risk Assessment- Earth and its characteristics – Environmental Change and Degradation - Climate Change - Global warming – Human Dimensions of Global environment Change						
Module: 2	Disaster Preparedness	7 hours				
Disaster mitigation, preparedness, response and recovery- comprehensive emergency management Early warning systems and Disaster Preparedness– Rehabilitation, Vulnerable Populations - Logistics and Services, Food, Nutrition and Shelter -Role of UN Red cross and NGOs.						
Module: 3	Principles	5 hours				
Natural Disasters -Principles, Elements, and Systems - Geological- Geomorphological, aspects, - Earthquake-Geology, Seismology, Characteristics and dimensions						



Module: 4	Landslides	3 hours
Human impact on the mountainous terrain and its relationship with Rainfall, liquefaction etc- Tsunami - Nature and characteristics - Monitoring landslides- Landslide Early warning System		
Module: 5	Oceanic, Atmospheric and Hydrologic cycles	6 hours
Severe Weather & Tornadoes , Cyclones, Floods and Droughts - Global Patterns - - Mitigation & Preparation – Drought – Famine- nature and dimensions – Drought Assessment and Monitoring.		
Module: 6	Mapping	8 hours
Modelling, risk analysis and loss estimation – Natural disaster risk analysis - prevention and mitigation - Applications of Space Technology (Satellite Communications, GPS, GIS and Remote Sensing and Information /Communication Technologies (ICT) in Early warning Systems - Disaster Monitoring and Support Centre– Information Dissemination – Mobile Communications etc.		
Module: 7	Community and Social organizations	7 hours
Community based disaster management - Psychological effects after disasters - Socio Psycho care-managing Stress - Education and Training – Establishment of capacity building among various stake holders – Government - Educational institutions – Use of Multi-media knowledge products for self education.		
Module: 8	Contemporary issues	3 hours
Total Lecture hours		45 hours
Text Book (s)		
1. Ghanshyam Singh and SandipBhandari, Disaster Management, Gullybaba Publishing House (P) Ltd; 1 edition (2012), ISBN-13: 978-9381066492		
Reference Books		
1. Bhandari, R.K, Disaster Education and Management, A Joyride for Students, Teachers and Disaster Managers, ISBN, 978-81-322-1565-3, XXVIII, 349, Springer India, 2014. 2. Brian Tomaszewski, Geographic Information Systems (GIS) for Disaster Management, December 19, 2014 by CRC Press, Textbook - 310 Pages - 148 B/W Illustrations, ISBN 9781482211689 - CAT# K21688. 3. Harsh K. Gupta, Disaster Management, Indian National Science Academy, ISBN 8173714568, 788173714566, 2006 second Edition, 152 Pages.		
Mode of Evaluation: Continuous Assessment Test, Quizzes, Assignments, Final Assessment Test		
Recommended by Board of Studies	04.03.2016	
Approved by Academic Council	40 th ACM	Date 18.03.2016



CLE1011	ENGINEERING GEOLOGY	L	T	P	J	C
		2	0	0	4	3
Pre-requisite	CLE1003 Surveying	Syllabus version				
		2.0				
Course Objectives:						
<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. To demonstrate the importance of Geology to take Civil Engineering decisions to solve the earth related problems. 2. To introduce the fundamental of the engineering properties of earth materials for the use of Civil Engineering constructions. 3. To develop quantitative skills and a frame work for solving Engineering Geological problems. 						
Expected Course Outcome:						
<p>Upon completion of this course, the student will be able to</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Know about the various internal structures of earth and plate tectonic movements. 2. Characterize the engineering properties of rocks, minerals and soil. 3. Assess the natural occurring various geological hazards. 4. Use seismic and electrical methods to investigate the subsurface of the earth. 5. Develop a native construction plan to incorporate all relevant aspects of Geology in Civil Engineering work. 6. Apply Remote Sensing and GIS knowledge to investigate the Geological structures 						
Module: 1	Earth Structure	4 hours				
Relevance and importance of Engineering Geology of Civil Engineers, Internal structure of the earth- Composition - Plate Tectonics						
Module: 2	Minerals and Rocks	4 hours				
Minerals, their physical properties - rock forming minerals, physical and engineering properties of igneous, metamorphic and sedimentary rocks						
Module: 3	Weathering and Soil Formation	3 hours				
Rock decay and weathering, soil origin and formation – classification and its engineering importance, slope stability						
Module: 4	Geological Structures	4 hours				
Geological Structures - Folds, Faults and Joints – Engineering Considerations involves Structures.						
Module: 5	Geological Hazards	6 hours				
Brief description on geological hazards -cause and formation of flood, cyclone, Volcano, Landslides and earthquake – Remedial Measures. Geological Considerations for Dam Reservoirs, Tunnels and Road construction						



Module: 6	Ground Water	4 hours
Characteristic of ground water, hydrogeological cycle, types of aquifers, water level fluctuations, surface and subsurface geophysical methods, groundwater contamination, harvesting of rainwater.		
Module: 7	Remote Sensing and GIS	3 hours
Introduction to Remote sensing and Geographical Information System		
Module: 8	Contemporary issues	2 hours
Total Lecture hours		30 hours
J-component		60 hours
Challenging Projects for an individual or a group will be given based on the basic and the advancements in the course contents.		
Text Book (s)		
1. Parbin Singh, Engineering & General Geology, S. K. Kataria and Sons- Delhi, 8 th Edition, (2010).		
Reference Books		
<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Garg, S. K., Physical and Engineering Geology, Khanna Publishers, New Delhi, (2010). 2. Dimitri, P. Krynine and William, P. Judd, Principles of Engineering Geology and Geomechanics, CBS Publishers and Distributors, New Delhi, (2005). 3. Garg. S. K. (2004), Physical and Engineering Geology, Khanna Publishers. – Delhi. 4. Blyth – Edward Arnold F. G. H (1998), A Geology for Engineers, (7th Edition) 5. H. H. Reed and F. Rutly (1960), Elements of Mineralogy, Thomas Murby, London. 6. M. P. Billings (1972), Structural Geology, Prentice Hall, Eaglewood Cliffs. 7. David. K. Todd John Wily & Sons Inc, Ground Water Hydrology (2005), 3rd Edition, New York. 		
Project Titles (J component)		
Challenging projects for Individual or a group will be given based on the basic and advancements in the course content		
Mode of Evaluation: Continuous Assessment Test, Quizzes, Assignments, Final Assessment Test		
Recommended by Board of Studies	04.03.2016	
Approved by Academic Council	40 th ACM	Date 18.03.2016



CLE1013	ENVIRONMENTAL IMPACT ASSESSMENT	L	T	P	J	C
		3	0	0	0	3
Pre-requisite	CHY1002 Environmental Science	Syllabus version				
		1.1				
Course Objectives:						
<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. To understand the basic concepts of EIA and its origin and also emphasis the role of engineers in EIA 2. To know the legislations to be used for enforcement of environmental acts for good EIA practices 3. To discuss the methods to be used in EIA 4. To know the impacts occurred to physical environment by the projects 5. To know the impacts occurred to biological environment by the projects 6. To know the impacts occurred to human resources by the projects 7. To draft a EIA for specific projects and understanding the mitigation and monitoring methods 8. To get exposed to practical experience for drafting a EIA through consultant / Government 						
Expected Course Outcome:						
<p>Upon completion of this course, the student will be able to</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Understand the importance of EIA for the project execution 2. Understand the role of government in approving the projects and the laws to be enforced 3. Examine suitable methods in handling the data collected during the EIA processes 4. Assess the impacts that could occur for human resources by the project 5. Assess the impacts that could occur for physical environment by the project 6. Assess the impact that could occur for biological environment by the project 7. Mitigate, monitor and draft an EIA report 8. Differentiate theoretical concepts and practical applications of an EIA report 						
Module: 1	Environmental Impact Assessment (EIA)	7 hours				
Introduction, Definitions and Concepts, Rationale and Historical Development of EIA–EIA for Civil and Environmental Engineers–Environmental Impact Statement–Environmental Appraisal–Environmental Impact Factors.						
Module: 2	EIA Legislation	6 hours				
Criteria and Standards for Assessing Significant Impact–Risk Assessment–Enforcements of Environmental Acts, Rules and Regulations–Public Participation and Involvement.						
Module: 3	EIA Methodology	9 hours				
Defining Objectives of the Project–Consideration of Alternatives–Criteria for the Selection of EIA Methodology–EIA Methods–Screening–Scoping–Predictive Models for Impact Assessment–Mitigation, Monitoring, Auditing, Evaluation of Alternatives and Decision Making						
Module: 4	Prediction and Assessment of Impacts on Physical Environment	6 hours				
Geology –Soils – Minerals – Climate – Water Resources – Water Quality – Air Quality – Noise.						



Module: 5	Prediction and Assessment of Impacts on Biological Environment	5 hours
Terrestrial Ecosystems – Wetland Ecosystems – Aquatic Ecosystems – Threatened and Endangered Species.		
Module: 6	Prediction and Assessment of Impacts on Human Resources	5 hours
Demographics – Economics – Land Use – Infrastructure – Archaeological and Historic – Visual – Safety.		
Module: 7	Impact mitigation and monitoring	5 hours
Mitigation and monitoring process of adverse impacts, Rehabilitation and public participation, Drafting of EIS, Post monitoring and management (ISO 14000 series)		
Module: 8	Contemporary issues	2 hours
Total Lecture hours		45 hours
Text Book (s)		
<ol style="list-style-type: none">1. Environmental Impact Assessment, Larry W. Canter, 1st Edition, McGraw-Hill, Inc., 1996 (ISBN: 0-07-009767-4).2. 'Handbook of Environmental Impact Assessment- Volume 1 & 2' authored by Judith Petts, Blackwell Science Ltd., 1999 (ISBN 0-632-04772-0; ISBN 0-632-04771-2).		
Reference Books		
<ol style="list-style-type: none">1. 'Environmental Impact Assessment: Practical Solutions to Recurrent Problems' Edited by David P. Lawrence, John Wiley & Sons, Inc., (2013).2. 'Environmental Impact Assessment: A Guide to Best Professional Practices' Edited by Charles H. Eccleston, CRC Press, 2011 (ISBN: 978-1-4398-2873-1).3. 'Methods of Environmental Impact Assessment' Edited by Peter Morris and Riki Therivel, 3rd Edition, Routledge-Taylor & Francis Group, 2009 (ISBN: 0-203-89290-9).		
Mode of Evaluation: Continuous Assessment Test, Quizzes, Assignments, Final Assessment Test		
Recommended by Board of Studies	27.09.2017	
Approved by Academic Council	47 th ACM	Date 05.10.2017



CLE1016	URBAN PLANNING	L	T	P	J	C
		3	0	0	0	3
Pre-requisite	NIL	Syllabus version				
		1.1				
Course Objectives:						
<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. To introduce the history of town planning and its importance 2. To study the various steps involved in urban planning and to know the housing development schemes 3. To learn the planning and management of different infrastructure facilities in a city 4. To understand the importance of public transport and non-motorized transport for a sustainable city development 5. To know the importance of protecting the environment and natural resources in a city 6. To introduce the concept of smart cities in India 						
Expected Course Outcome:						
<p>Upon completion of this course, the student will be able to</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Describe the importance of proper urban planning for a healthy city 2. Explain the steps involved in planning of a city using remote sensing and GIS 3. Describe housing development schemes 4. Plan and manage different infrastructure facilities in a city 5. Design public transport and non-motorized transport facilities for a city 6. Describe the importance of environment and natural resources in urban planning 7. Describe smart city developments in India and abroad and its various elements 						
Module: 1	Introduction					5 hours
History of Town Planning - Definitions and Objectives of Planning - Examples of planned and unplanned cities - Retrofitting medieval towns and existing cities - Healthy city planning.						
Module: 2	Basic Planning Methods					6 hours
Base map preparation - survey techniques - Analytical methods - region classification - Demographic methods - population forecasting. Introduction of Remote sensing, GIS and GPS in urban planning context - Regional planning						
Module: 3	Housing Development					5 hours
Policies and schemes - Housing typologies - Housing for the poor and elderly - Housing finance options –under privileged population management.						
Module: 4	Infrastructure					6 hours
Planning and management of local streets, water supply, storm water drainage, municipal solid waste management systems- New possibilities for recycling.						
Module: 5	Transport And Mobility					7 hours
Costs of congestion - Public and Para-transit modes (taxis and autos) - Feeder systems for the use of public transport - Non-motorized transport facilities - cycling and walking infrastructure - Integrated public transport.						



Module: 6	Environment And Public Health	5 hours
Environmental Quality - Sanitation - Physical and mental health challenges in urban and sub-urban areas - Vulnerable population - Conserving natural resources		
Module: 7	Smart Cities	8 hours
Smart city developments across the world - Specific priorities for Smart Cities in India - Leveraging recent technologies in enhancing urban living: internet of things (IoT) - Recreation -Renewable energy - Green corridors, green space and green buildings - Safety and security of urban population.		
Module: 8	Contemporary issues	3 hours
Total Lecture hours		45 hours
Text Book (s)		
1. Peter Hall, Mark Tewdwr-Jones, Urban and Regional Planning. Taylor & Francis, (2010).		
Reference Books		
1. Peter Hall, Cities of Tomorrow: An Intellectual History of Urban Planning and Design Since 1880. 4 th Edition, Wiley-Blackwell, (2014). 2. Randall Crane and Rachel Weber, The Oxford Handbook of Urban Planning. Oxford University Press, (2012). 3. Ian Bracken, Urban Planning Methods: Research and Policy Analysis. Routledge, Taylor & Francis, (2009). 4. Harry T. Dimitriou, Ralph Gakenheimer, Urban Transport in the Developing World: A Handbook of Policy and Practice. Edward Elger, USA, (2011). 5. Joy Sen., Sustainable Urban Planning. The Energy and Resources Institute, New Delhi, India, (2013). 6. Russ Lopez., The Built Environment and Public Health. John Wiley & Sons, (2012). 7. Eddie N. Laboy-Nieves, Fred C. Schaffner, Ahmed Abdelhadi, Mattheus F.A. Goosen. Environmental Management, Sustainable Development and Human Health. CRC Press, Taylor & Francis, (2008). 8. Carol L. Stimmel, Building Smart Cities: Analytics, ICT, and Design Thinking. CRC Press, Taylor & Francis, (2015). 9. Durganand Balsavar, Mahindra World City, Public Private Partnerships in Urban Planning, Mapin Publishers, (2012).		
Mode of Evaluation: Continuous Assessment Test, Quizzes, Assignments, Final Assessment Test		
Recommended by Board of Studies	27.09.2017	
Approved by Academic Council	47 th ACM	Date 05.10.2017



CLE2007	ADVANCED CONCRETE TECHNOLOGY	L	T	P	J	C
		3	0	2	4	5
Pre-requisite	CLE1007 – Construction Materials and Techniques	Syllabus version				
		1.0				
Course Objectives:						
<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. To understand the classification of cement, its manufacturing process and testing standards of cement. 2. To know the various types of materials used to make concrete and their influence in concrete. 3. To study the proportioning of concrete mix for different grades of concrete. 4. To obtain the knowledge of non-destructive tests on concrete. 5. To know the various types of special concretes, their properties and places where they are used. 						
Expected Course Outcome:						
<p>Upon completion of this course, the student will be able to</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Identify the quality of cement by various testing methods as per standards. 2. Evaluate the workability of concrete in the field. 3. Compute the strength of hardened properties of concrete. 4. Evaluate the quality of concrete using NDT equipment 5. Design the required grade of concrete with the available materials and estimate the quantity of material required for casting. 6. Classify the various durability properties of concrete. 7. Identify the different types of special concrete that can be used in structural application. 						
Module: 1	Concrete Ingredients	6 hours				
ASTM classification of Cement - Manufacturing - Types of cement - Properties of Cement - Testing of Cement - Fine aggregates and coarse aggregates- Properties and testing-process of hydration						
Module: 2	Properties of Concrete	6 hours				
Selection of materials for concrete - water cement ratio - Properties of fresh concrete - workability - measurement of workability - Admixtures - process of various stages of concrete - Statistical and quality control of concrete.						
Module: 3	Mechanical properties of concrete	6 hours				
Strength of concrete - gain of strength with age - testing of hardened concrete - Compressive strength -Tensile strength - Flexural strength - modulus of elasticity of concrete - Stress and Strain characteristics.						
Module: 4	Non-destructive techniques	6 hours				
Rebound hammer and ultrasonic Pulse Velocity test - Corrosion rebar test.						
Module: 5	Mix Design	6 hours				
Concrete mix design - concepts of mix design - variables in proportioning - Different methods of mix design - Indian Standard method IS 10262.						



Module: 6	Durability of concrete	6 hours
Permeability of concrete - Shrinkage-plastic shrinkage - drying shrinkage - Chemical attack - Sulphate attack of concrete structures - chloride attack.		
Module: 7	Special Concretes	6 hours
High performance concrete - high strength concrete, high density concrete - light weight concrete - Fibre reinforced concrete - self-compacting concrete - Polymer concrete.		
Module: 8	Contemporary issues	3 hours
Total Lecture hours		45 hours
Text Book (s)		
<ol style="list-style-type: none"> Gambir M. L, Concrete Technology, Tata MC-Graw Hill-Education, 2013. Shetty M. S., Concrete Technology, S. Chand & Company Ltd., 2010 Metha P. K, "Concrete: Microstructure, properties and Materials", McGraw-Hill, 2014. 		
Reference Books		
<ol style="list-style-type: none"> Zongjin Li, Advanced Concrete Technology, John Wiley & Sons – 2011 IS: 12269-1987, Specification for 53 grade ordinary Portland Cement, BIS, New Delhi. IS: 383 – 1970, Specification for Coarse and fine natural sources for Concrete, BIS, New Delhi. IS: 10262-2009, Concrete Mix Proportioning - Guidelines. 		
Mode of Evaluation: Continuous Assessment Test, Quizzes, Assignments, Final Assessment Test		
Laboratory Exercises		
Tests on various properties of the ingredients of concrete: Cement		4 hours
Tests on various properties of the ingredients of concrete: Fine aggregate		4 hours
Tests on various properties of the ingredients of concrete: Coarse aggregate		4 hours
Workability tests on concrete: Slump Cone test, Compaction factor test and Consistency test (VB Consistometer)		4 hours
Mechanical properties of concrete: Casting of concrete cube, cylinder specimens, curing and testing.		4 hours
Study on the fresh state properties of the special concrete: Self-Compacting concrete		4 hours
Tests for assessing the performance of hardened concrete finding its Stress-strain relationship, Young's Modulus.		3 hours
Non-destructive Testing: Existing Beam, column & slabs		3 hours
Total		30 hours
Sample project titles for J – Component		
Sl. No.	Project Titles	L Hrs
1.	Experimental study on mechanical properties of Steel fiber concrete	60 hrs.



2.	Comparative study on natural and synthetic fiber concrete			
3.	Experimental study on flexural behavior of light weight concrete			
4.	Rheological properties of Self compacting concrete			
5.	Flexural behavior of geo-polymer concrete			
6.	Durability study on geo-polymer concrete			
7.	Durability studies on bottom ash concrete			
8.	Creep and shrinkage studies on natural fiber concrete			
9.	Creep and shrinkage studies on synthetic fiber concrete			
10.	Durability studies on recycled aggregate concrete			
11.	Durability studies on self compacting concrete			
12.	Study the influence of chemical and mineral admixture on mechanical properties of concrete			
Recommended by Board of Studies		04.03.2016		
Approved by Academic Council		40 th ACM	Date	18.03.2016



CLE2008	CONSTRUCTION PLANNING AND MANAGEMENT	L	T	P	J	C
		3	0	0	0	3
Pre-requisite	CLE1007 – Construction Materials and Techniques	Syllabus version				
		1.1				
Course Objectives:						
<ol style="list-style-type: none"> To understand the principles of management and construction safety measures To know the role of project manager and the Labour Welfare measures. To write case studies of International projects and adapt project management practices to meet the needs of stakeholders To understand the procedures in accounts and stores during construction activities To identify the rules involved in constructing network diagram of a project. To analyse the network in a construction project using CPM and PERT Method 						
Expected Course Outcome:						
<p>Upon completion of this course, the student will be able to</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> Explain the principles of management and construction safety measures Discuss the behavioral aspects of projects in terms of project manager and choose the Labour Welfare measures Explain the case studies of International projects and select project management practices to meet the needs of stakeholders Know the procedures adopted in accounts and stores during construction activities Construct network diagram for activities involved in the construction project. Compute critical path and floats for a given network diagram using CPM Method Analyze the uncertainties in the project network using PERT method 						
Module: 1	Principles of Management					5 hours
Definition - Importance – Functions of Management - Relevance to government and Quasi Government departments - Private Contractors - Contracting firms - Organizational structure. Construction safety measures.						
Module: 2	Construction Planning and Labour Welfare					8 hours
Collection of field data - Preliminary estimates - Approval and sanction of estimates - Budget provisions - Relationships between management and labour - Problems - Labour legislations - Minimum Wages act - Industrial Psychology - Safety procedures in construction.						
Module: 3	Projects					7 hours
Tendering - Arbitration - International projects - Detailed Project Reports (DPR) / Build Own Operate (BOO) / Build Own Operate Transfer (BOOT) Projects / Build Operate and Transfer (BOT) - case studies.						
Module: 4	Accounts and Stores					6 hours
Measurements of work - Checking - Types of bills - Mode of payment - Claims - Banking settlements - Types of accounts - Cash book - Storing - Maintenance Inspection - Inventories - Transfer of surplus and accounting of shortage stores - Procedures adopted in PWD and CPWD.						



Module: 5	Network element and development of Network	7 hours
Introduction - Event - Activity - Dummy - Network rules - Graphical guidelines for network - Common partial situations in network - Numbering the events - Cycles Problems - Planning for network construction - Modes of network construction - Work breakdown structure Hierarchies.		
Module: 6	CPM	5 hours
Introduction - Slack - Critical Path - Example problem - Activity time estimate - Earliest event time - Latest allowable occurrence time - Combined tabular computations for TE and TL - Start and finish time of activity - Float - Critical activity and Critical path - Problems.		
Module: 7	PERT	5 hours
Introduction - Use of PERT - Time estimate - Frequency distribution - Mean, Variance and standard deviation - Probability distribution - Expected time problem - Example problems.		
Module: 8	Contemporary issues	2 hours
Total Lecture hours		45 hours
Text Book (s)		
1. Chitkara, K. K “Construction Project Management Plan, Se (English) 2 nd Edition, Tata Mcgraw Hill Education Private Limited, 2010. 2. Sharma, J. L, “Construction Management and accounts” Satya Publications, 2013.		
Reference Books		
1. Prasad, L.M “Principles of Management”, Sultan Chand & sons, New Delhi, 2012. 2. Stephen Robbins, “Organizational Behavior”, Pearson Education, New Delhi, 2011.		
Mode of Evaluation: Continuous Assessment Test, Quizzes, Assignments, Final Assessment Test		
Recommended by Board of Studies	27.09.2017	
Approved by Academic Council	47 th ACM	Date 05.10.2017



CLE2009	ADVANCED SOIL MECHANICS	L	T	P	J	C
		2	2	0	0	3
Pre-requisite	CLE1004 – Soil Mechanics & Foundation Engineering	Syllabus version				
		1.1				
Course Objectives:						
<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. To understand the soil composition and structure 2. To learn the stress-strain relationship 3. To know about the slope stability and its analysis 						
Expected Course Outcome:						
<p>Upon completion of this course, the student will be able to</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Identify the mineral and structure of clay 2. Evaluate effective stress in soil due to seepage 3. Determine consolidation settlement of structures built on clayey deposits 4. Evaluate the factors influencing stress path 5. Estimate factor of safety of a slope 6. Identify suitable scaling law for physical modelling 						
Module: 1	Soil Composition and Soil Structure	5 hours				
Soil formation; Types of soils and their characteristics; Particle sizes and shapes; their impact on engineering properties; Soil structure; Clay mineralogy; Different types of bonding in clay minerals, Soil-air-water interaction.						
Module: 2	Seepage and Flow Nets	3 hours				
Permeability; Seepage force and effective stress during seepage. Laplace equations of fluid flow, Flow nets, Anisotropic and non-homogeneous medium, Confined and Unconfined seepage.						
Module: 3	Compressibility and Consolidation	3 hours				
Stresses in soil from surface loads; Terzaghi's 1-D consolidation theory; Application in different boundary conditions. Normally and Over consolidated soils; Compression curves; Secondary consolidation. Radial consolidation; Settlement of compressible soil layers and Methods for accelerating consolidation settlements.						
Module: 4	Stress-Strain Relationship	3 hours				
Stress state, Mohr's circle analysis and Pole, Principal stress space, Stress paths in p-q space; Isotropic compression and pressure dependency, confined compression, large stress compression, Drainage conditions.						
Module: 5	Shear Strength of Soils	4 hours				
Triaxial behaviour, stress state and analysis of UC, UU, CU, CD, and other special tests, Skempton pore pressure parameters.						



Module: 6	Stability of Slopes	4 hours
Stability analysis of infinite slopes; Finite slopes – Swedish circle method, Friction circle method and Taylors stability chart; Methods for enhancing stability of unstable slopes.		
Module: 7	Geotechnical Physical Modeling	6 hours
Physical modeling methods; Application of centrifuge modeling and its relevance to geotechnical engineering; Centrifuge modeling of geotechnical structures.		
Module: 8	Contemporary issues	2 hours
Total Lecture hours		30 hours
Tutorial <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • A minimum of 3 problems to be worked out by students in every tutorial class. • 5 problems to be given as homework per tutorial class. Tutorial Class for Module 1 Tutorial Class for Module 2 Tutorial Class for Module 3 Tutorial Class for Module 4 Tutorial Class for Module 5 Tutorial Class for Module 6 Tutorial Class for Module 7		30 hours
Text Book (s)		
1. Das, B.M. Advanced Soil Mechanics. Taylor and Francis Group, London, Second edition, (2013).		
Reference Books		
1. Wood, D. W., Geotechnical Modelling Spon Press, Taylor and Francis Group, London, First edition, (2007). 2. Powrie, W., Soil Mechanics concepts and applications. Spon Press, Taylor and Francis Group, London, Second edition, (2009).		
Mode of Evaluation: Continuous Assessment Test, Quizzes, Assignments, Final Assessment Test		
Recommended by Board of Studies	27.09.2017	
Approved by Academic Council	47 th ACM	Date 05.10.2017



CLE2010	GROUND IMPROVEMENT TECHNIQUES	L	T	P	J	C
		2	0	0	4	3
Pre-requisite	CLE1004 – Soil Mechanics & Foundation Engineering	Syllabus version				
		1.0				
Course Objectives:						
<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. To understand the properties of various types of problematic soils 2. To give an overview of latest ground improvement techniques 3. To understand the problems related to soil and select the best suitable method for improvement. 4. The concepts and the design principles involved in the various techniques 						
Expected Course Outcome:						
<p>Upon completion of this course, the student will be able to</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Identify the problems in Expansive soils 2. Classify best suited stabilization method based on soil properties 3. Categorize the best suited technique based on the ground conditions 4. Design the various ground improvement techniques 5. Identify suitable dewatering technique based on groundwater table 						
Module: 1	Introduction	3 hours				
Different types of problematic soils and their geological formation principles of treatment-loading.						
Module: 2	Treatment of Loose Sands	5 hours				
Compaction piles, dynamic compaction, vibroflot technique, controlled blasting for compaction.						
Module: 3	Grouting Techniques	4 hours				
Permeation grouting, Compaction technique, jet grouting, different varieties of grout materials, grouting in difficult conditions.						
Module: 4	Treatment of Expansive Soils	4 hours				
Physical and chemical stabilization injection method, lime-columns.						
Module: 5	Accelerated Consolidation Methods For Soft Clay Soils	4 hours				
Sand drains, Pre-fabricated drains, and Stone columns						
Module: 6	Geosynthetics	3 hours				
Concepts -materials, Types and application of reinforced earth – Introduction to Geosynthetics - geo-textiles-separation and road work – Case studies						
Module: 7	Dewatering Techniques	5 hours				
Introduction-Well points-Vaccum / electro osmotic methods						



Module: 8	Contemporary issues	2 hours
Total Lecture hours		30 hours
Text Book (s)		
1. Hausmann, H.R. "Engineering Principles of Ground Modification", McGraw-Hill Book Company. 3 rd Edition 2010.		
Reference Books		
1. P. Purushotamaraj "Ground Improvement Techniques", Laxmi Publications (P) Ltd. 2016. 2. Gulati and Datta "Geotechnical Engineering", Tata McGraw Hill. 2017.		
Sl. No.	Sample Projects for J component	hours
1.	Stabilization of soft clays using admixtures.	60 hours
2.	Stabilization of expansive soils using chemical stabilization.	
3.	Analysis and behavior of stone columns using PLAXIS.	
4.	Use of synthetic fibres in soil stabilization.	
5.	Use of natural fibers in soil stabilization.	
6.	Laboratory study on use of geosynthetics.	
7.	Consolidation studies using drains	
8.	Study on vacuum consolidation	
9.	Slope protection measures	
10.	Stability analysis of natural and man-made slopes	
Mode of Evaluation: Continuous Assessment Test, Quizzes, Assignments, Final Assessment Test		
Recommended by Board of Studies	04.03.2016	
Approved by Academic Council	40 th ACM	Date 18.03.2016



CLE2011	SOIL DYNAMICS AND MACHINE FOUNDATION	L	T	P	J	C
		2	2	0	0	3
Pre-requisite	CLE1004 – Soil Mechanics and Foundation Engineering	Syllabus version				
		1.1				
Course Objectives:						
<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. To understand the fundamentals of vibration 2. To learn the dynamic properties of soil 3. To analyze and design machine foundation 4. Understand the wave propagation and dynamic properties of soil 5. To understand soil modeling for cyclic loading 						
Expected Course Outcome:						
<p>Upon completion of this course, the student will be able to</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Distinguish different types of vibrations and its response 2. Examine the wave propagation and dynamic properties of soil 3. Determine the dynamic properties of soil 4. Evaluate the soil modeling for cyclic loading 5. Understand the principle of vibration Isolation 6. Evaluate the stiffness and damping of shallow foundations 7. Analyze and design machine foundation 						
Module: 1	Fundamentals of Vibration	4 hours				
<p>Introduction, Sources of vibrations, Basics concepts of vibration, classification of vibrations, Vibration analysis procedure, Simple harmonic motion. Undamped free vibration of SDOF systems Damping: Linear, Non-linear damping, Equivalent viscous damping. Damped free vibration of SDOF systems. Response of damped SDOF system under harmonic force and rotating unbalanced force.</p>						
Module: 2	Wave Propagation in Elastic Medium	4 hours				
<p>Shear and Dilational waves, Rod waves – Natural frequencies and mode shapes, Rayleigh waves and their significance in soil dynamics, attenuation of shear waves.</p>						
Module: 3	Dynamic soil properties	3 hours				
<p>Dynamic soil properties - G_{max}, G_{sec}, G_{tan}, G/G_{max} and damping. Factors affecting dynamic soil properties. Lab tests: Resonant column test, Bender element test, cyclic triaxial / simple shear / Torsional shear tests Field tests: Seismic reflection and refraction tests, Seismic crosshole and downhole tests, SASW/MASW tests, Block vibration test, Cyclic Plate load test, SPT and DCPT.</p>						
Module: 4	Soil modeling for cyclic loading	6 hours				
<p>Linear viscoelastic model – stress-strain relationship – Kelvin model – Maxwell model. Nonlinear stress-strain model – Hyperbolic model, Masing model, Ramberg-Osgood model.</p>						



Module: 5	Dynamic stiffness of shallow foundations	3 hours
Circular rigid mat foundation on elastic half space excited vertically, laterally, torsion or rocking – Effective stiffness and damping of such systems. Effect of foundation shape and embedment on stiffness and damping constants Finite soil layer and depth to bedrock on system of rigid foundations		
Module: 6	Vibration Isolation	3 hours
Principles of vibration isolation – Active and Passive Isolation, Methods of isolation, Design of wave barriers.		
Module: 7	Analysis and Design of Machine Foundations	5 hours
Block foundations for reciprocating engines and low speed rotary machines, Block foundations for forge hammers and other impact machines, Frame foundations for high speed rotary machineries, Spring mounted foundations.		
Module: 8	Contemporary issues	2 hours
Total Lecture hours		30 hours
Tutorial <ul style="list-style-type: none"> A minimum of 3 problems to be worked out by students in every tutorial class. 5 problems to be given as homework per tutorial class. Tutorial Class for Module 1 Tutorial Class for Module 2 Tutorial Class for Module 3 Tutorial Class for Module 4 Tutorial Class for Module 5 Tutorial Class for Module 6 Tutorial Class for Module 7		30 hours
Text Book (s)		
1. Das B.M and Ramanna G.V., Principles of soil dynamics 2 nd Edition, Cengage learning, Stanford, USA, (2011).		
Reference Books		
1. K. G. Bhatia, Foundations For Industrial Machines, D-CAD Publishers, (2008). 2. Kramer, S. L., Geotechnical Earthquake Engineering, Pearson Education Inc., New Delhi, (2010). 3. Prakash, S. and Puri, V. K., Foundation for machines: Analysis and Design, John Wiley & Sons, New York, (2008).		
Mode of Evaluation: Continuous Assessment Test, Quizzes, Assignments, Final Assessment Test		
Recommended by Board of Studies	27.09.2017	
Approved by Academic Council	47 th ACM	Date 05.10.2017



CLE2013	ADVANCED FOUNDATION ENGINEERING	L	T	P	J	C
		2	2	0	0	3
Pre-requisite	CLE1004 – Soil Mechanics and Foundation Engineering	Syllabus version				
		1.1				
Course Objectives:						
<ol style="list-style-type: none">1. To learn about advanced methods for soil exploration2. To understand and design different types of foundations3. To study the retaining walls and its design4. To understand the concept of soil reinforcement and the design principles of reinforced earthen structures						
Expected Course Outcome:						
Upon completion of this course, the student will be able to						
<ol style="list-style-type: none">1. Identify the suitable method for soil exploration2. Design suitable shallow foundation based on soil characteristics as per IS standards3. Design of a deep foundation as per standards4. Design of gravity and cantilever walls5. Design of sheet pile wall.6. Analyze and Design of reinforced earth retaining wall						
Module: 1	Advanced soil exploration methods					4 hours
Introduction, Cone penetration test, Pressuremeter test, Dilatometer test, Geophysical exploration methods.						
Module: 2	Shallow Foundations					4 hours
Introduction, Bearing capacity - correction factors, Eccentrically loaded foundations, closely spaced foundations, bearing capacity of layered soils, combined footing.						
Module: 3	Pile Foundation					5 hours
Methods of construction of bored cast-insitu pile, Pile installation, Laterally loaded piles and different types of load tests on piles. Application of stress-wave theory.						
Module: 4	Mat Foundation					4 hours
Introduction, rigid and flexible mat, Bearing capacity, Differential settlement, buoyancy raft, structural design of mat foundations.						
Module: 5	Well Foundations					4 hours
Types, components, construction methods, design methods (Terzaghi, IS and IRC approaches), check for stability, base pressure, side pressure and deflection.						
Module: 6	Retaining Walls					3 hours
Design of gravity and cantilever walls, design of cantilever and anchored sheet pile walls. Support systems for flexible retaining walls – anchors, struts, construction methods, stability calculations. Construction of diaphragm walls, barrettes, caissons, soldier piles and lagging.						



Module: 7	Reinforced Earth	4 hours
Geotechnical properties of reinforced soil, shallow foundation on soil with reinforcement, retaining walls with reinforcements, design considerations.		
Module: 8	Contemporary issues	2 hours
Total Lecture hours		30 hours
Tutorial <ul style="list-style-type: none">A minimum of 3 problems to be worked out by students in every tutorial class.5 problems to be given as homework per tutorial class. Tutorial Class for Module 1 Tutorial Class for Module 2 Tutorial Class for Module 3 Tutorial Class for Module 4 Tutorial Class for Module 5 Tutorial Class for Module 6 Tutorial Class for Module 7		30 hours
Text Book (s)		
1. Swamisaran, Reinforced soil and its Engineering applications, I.K. International Pvt. Ltd., (2010).		
Reference Books		
1. Braja. M. Das. Principles of Foundation Engineering, 2011, Cengage Learning. 7 th Edition, (2010). 2. J. E. Bowles, Foundation Analysis and Design, McGraw-Hill Book Company, 5 th Edition (2013). 3. Purushothama Raj. Soil Mechanics & Foundation Engineering, darling Kindersley publishing, (2011).		
Mode of Evaluation: Continuous Assessment Test, Quizzes, Assignments, Final Assessment Test		
Recommended by Board of Studies	27.09.2017	
Approved by Academic Council	47 th ACM	Date 05.10.2017



CLE2014	GEOTECHNICAL EARTHQUAKE ENGINEERING	L	T	P	J	C
		2	0	0	4	3
Pre-requisite	CLE1004 – Soil Mechanics and Foundation Engineering	Syllabus version				
		1.0				
Course Objectives:						
<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. To give an overview of ground motion 2. To understand the dynamic properties of soil and liquefaction phenomena 						
Expected Course Outcome:						
<p>Upon completion of this course, the student will be able to</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Identify proper magnitude and intensity scales 2. Analyse the seismic hazard of a given site 3. Evaluate strong ground motion parameters 4. Estimate dynamic properties of soil such as shear wave velocity, shear modulus, coefficient of elastic uniform compression 5. Assess the response of the site for given seismic input motion 6. Evaluate factor of safety against liquefaction of a given site and decide on suitability of the site for construction 7. Identify suitable technique of ground improvement to mitigate seismic hazard 						
Module: 1	Introduction to Geotechnical Earthquake Engineering	3 hours				
Seismic hazard Seismology and Earthquakes-Nature and types of earthquake loading-Wave Propagation						
Module: 2	Strong Ground Motion	4 hours				
Introduction-Strong ground motion-Ground motion parameters-Estimation of ground motion parameters-Spatial variability of ground motions						
Module: 3	Seismic Hazard Analysis	4 hours				
Introduction-Identification and Evaluation of Earthquake Sources-Deterministic Seismic Hazard Analysis-Probabilistic Seismic Hazard Analysis						
Module: 4	Dynamic properties of soil	5 hours				
Dynamic soil properties- Factors affecting dynamic soil properties. Lab tests: Cyclic triaxial / simple shear / Torsional shear tests Field tests: Block vibration test, Cyclic Plate load test.						
Module: 5	Liquefaction related Phenomenon	4 hours				
Types of Liquefaction-Evaluation of Liquefaction hazard-Liquefaction Susceptibility-Initiation of Liquefaction-Effects of Liquefaction						
Module: 6	Site Response Analysis	4 hours				
Ground Response Analysis - Linear, Equivalent linear and Non-linear approach- Site Classification						



Module: 7	Soil Improvement	4 hours
Densification Technique-Reinforcement Techniques-Grouting Techniques-Drainage Techniques-Verification of soil improvement		
Module: 8	Contemporary issues	2 hours
Total Lecture hours		30 hours
Text Book (s)		
1. Steven L. Kramer, "Geotechnical Earthquake Engineering", Prentice Hall, (2013)		
Reference Books		
1. B. N. Das and Ramana, "Principles of Soil Dynamics", Cengage Learning, 2 nd edition (2011)		
Project Titles (J component)		Hrs.
Challenging projects for Individual or a group will be given based on the basic and advancements in the course content		60hrs
Mode of Evaluation: Continuous Assessment Test, Quizzes, Assignments, Final Assessment Test		
Recommended by Board of Studies	04.03.2016	
Approved by Academic Council	40 th ACM	Date 18.03.2016



CLE2015	HYDRAULIC STRUCTURES AND MACHINERY	L	T	P	J	C
		2	2	2	0	4
Pre-requisite	MEE1004 – Fluid Mechanics	Syllabus version				
		1.1				
Course Objectives:						
<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. To understand the working principles of turbines 2. To know the various types of pumps and its applications 3. To study the various structures designed for storage work and for the development of irrigation system. 4. To obtain the knowledge of various modes of failure of hydraulic structure and its remedial measures 5. To know the various types of cross drainage work and its applications 6. To study various types of dams and their factors governing their selection 7. To determine performance of Vanes, Turbines and Pumps. 						
Expected Course Outcome:						
<p>Upon completion of this course, the student will be able to</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Classify the turbines and explain design criteria based on water availability 2. Discuss the characteristics of centrifugal pump and reciprocating pumps 3. Identify different component in an head work and its use 4. Design the head work of an irrigation system 5. Design the drops, escapes and outlet for the canal system 6. Describe various storage zones in an reservoir 7. Calculate different types of forces acting on a dam and design it. 8. Ability to formulate and conduct experiments, and also to analyze and interpret data 						
Module: 1	Impact of Jet on Vanes and Turbines	5 hours				
Impact of Jet on flat and curved vanes, Classification - Pelton Turbine, Francis Turbine, Kaplan Turbine-Velocity Triangle, Characteristic Curves, Specific Speed -Governing of Turbines.						
Module: 2	Strong Ground Motion	5 hours				
Centrifugal Pump-Velocity triangle, characteristic curves, specific speed. Reciprocating pump – Types – Indicator diagram-Acceleration and friction, air vessels.						
Module: 3	Diversion Head work	5 hours				
Weir and Barrage – Gravity and Non –gravity weir- Layout of a diversion head works and its components – Under sluice –Divide wall- River training works- fish ladder						
Module: 4	Theories of seepage and Design of weir	3 hours				
Failure of hydraulic structure- Bligh’s creep theory – Lane’s weighted creep theory- Design of Vertical drop weir on Bligh’s theory – Basic cutoff walls.						
Module: 5	Regulators and Modules	3 hours				
Canal regulation works –Distributary Head regulator and cross regulator- Types of canal escapes – Types of outlets (Modules)- cross drainage works						



Module: 6	Reservoirs	2 hours
Reservoir types- storage capacity, storage zones, Sedimentation- causes, effect & control measures.		
Module: 7	Dams and Hydro- electric power structures	5 hours
Dams, factors governing their selection-Classification, Elementary design of gravity dam - - spill ways, energy dissipators, spill way gates, Classification of hydel plants- Principal components of a hydro-electric scheme- water hammer- remedies		
Module: 8	Contemporary issues	2 hours
Total Lecture hours		30 hours
Tutorial <ul style="list-style-type: none">• A minimum of 3 problems to be worked out by students in every tutorial class.• 5 problems to be given as homework per tutorial class. Tutorial Class for Module 1 Tutorial Class for Module 2 Tutorial Class for Module 3 Tutorial Class for Module 4 Tutorial Class for Module 5 Tutorial Class for Module 6 Tutorial Class for Module 7		30 hours
Text Book (s)		
1. Bansal R. K, (2010) “Fluid mechanics and hydraulic machines” Lakshmi Publishers, New Delhi. 2. Santosh Kumar Garg (2012) “Irrigation Engineering and Hydraulic Structures” Khanna Publisher.		
Reference Books		
1. Das M. M Fluid Mechanics and Turbo machines, Prentice Hall of India (P) Ltd New Delhi, (2012). 2. Arore, K. R Fluid Mechanics, Hydraulic and Hydraulic Machines, Standard Publishers and Distributors, New Delhi, (2011). 3. PN Modi, “Irrigation water resources and water power engineering” standard book house 9 th edition, (2011). 4. Dr J. F. Douglas , Dr J. M. Gasoriek, Prof John Swaffield, Lynne Jack, “Fluid Mechanics” Pearson Fifth edition, (2010).		
Mode of Evaluation: Continuous Assessment Test, Quizzes, Assignments, Final Assessment Test		
Laboratory		
1. Statistical and error analysis of centrifugal pump		3 hours
2. Determine the flow ratio for jet impingement on vanes for different types of vanes		3 hours
3. Performance characteristics curve for pump in series and pump in parallel.		3 hours
4. Prediction of design head and design discharge of self-priming pump		3 hours
5. Determination slip of reciprocating pump		3 hours



6. Performance of main characteristics of a Gear Pump	3 hours		
7. Performance operating characteristics of a Submersible pump	3 hours		
8. To determine iso-efficiency curves for Pelton turbine	3 hours		
9. Load test on Francis Turbine	3 hours		
10. Characteristics load test on Kaplan Turbine	3 hours		
Total	30 hours		
Recommended by Board of Studies	27.09.2017		
Approved by Academic Council	47 th ACM	Date	05.10.2017



CLE2017	HYDROLOGY	L	T	P	J	C
		3	0	0	0	3
Pre-requisite	MEE1004 – Fluid Mechanics	Syllabus version				
		1.1				
Course Objectives:						
<ol style="list-style-type: none"> To understand the physical processes that determines the exchange of water at the Earth's surface. To become familiar with the physical properties that govern the movement of water through the unsaturated zone and how these can be observed in the field and modeled mathematically. To understand the physical factors that control evaporation and their representation using energy fluxes and diffusive transfer. To be familiar with the various physical and empirical models used to calculate evaporation & evapotranspiration and the data need to support their use. To be able to understand the processes which influence runoff from catchments and the methods for estimating the runoff To use measured / estimated data like precipitation, runoff, infiltration, for hydrologic design 						
Expected Course Outcome:						
<p>Upon completion of this course, the student will be able to</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> Understand the process and mathematical representation of hydrologic cycle Differentiate the measure and apply precipitation for hydrologic design Understand the importance of catchment characteristics for runoff estimation Evaluate the hydrologic abstractions and also learn about the factors affecting various hydrologic abstractions Comprehend unit hydrograph theory and its applications to hydrologic design Apply statistical tools to hydrologic data Implementing the knowledge of precipitation and runoff measurement in hydrologic design 						
Module: 1	Introduction				5 hours	
Hydrologic cycle, hydrologic system model, Water budget: analysis and synthesis, atmospheric circulation.						
Module: 2	Precipitation				8 hours	
Formation of precipitation – types of precipitation – Precipitable water – Precipitation in a cloud system - Rainfall measurement and characteristics – Estimating missing rainfall data – Rain gauge consistency – Average annual rainfall – Development of a design storm – probable maximum precipitation						
Module: 3	Watershed Characteristics				5 hours	
Watershed definition and delineation - Watershed geomorphology – channel geomorphology – travel time estimation						
Module: 4	Hydrologic Abstractions				6 hours	
Infiltration: Definition and factors affecting infiltration – Infiltration Estimation: Horton’s model, Green-Ampt Model, Infiltrometer, SCS Method. Evaporation and Transpiration: Definition, factors						



affecting evaporation, methods for estimation of evaporation – EPT: Definition, estimation of EPT			
Module: 5	Unit Hydrograph	8 hours	
Sources of streamflow, streamflow hydrograph and hydrograph characteristics, excess rainfall and direct runoff, Abstractions: Using infiltration indices and SCS method – Peak discharge Unit hydrograph: Definition, Assumptions and Limitations, UH derivation and Application, S-Hydrograph, Synthetic UH, UH for different rainfall durations			
Module: 6	Frequency Analysis	5 hours	
Return period, extreme value distributions, Frequency analysis using frequency factors, Probability plotting – Risk Assessment			
Module: 7	Hydrologic Design	5 hours	
Design Storms: Design precipitation depth, IDF curves, Design precipitation hyetographs from IDF curves, Calculation of probable maximum precipitation. Design Flows: Simulating design flows, flood plain analysis, flood forecasting			
Module: 8	Contemporary issues	3 hours	
Total Lecture hours			45 hours
Text Book (s)			
1. VenTe Chow, David R Maidment, Larry W. Mays, Applied Hydrology. McGraw Hill International Editions, (2010) 2. Subramanya, Engineering Hydrology, Tata McGraw Hill Co., Graw Hill Co., (2010).			
Reference Books			
1. Hydrology and Water Resources Engineering, S.K. Garg, JBA publishers, (2015)			
Mode of Evaluation: Continuous Assessment Test, Quizzes, Assignments, Final Assessment Test			
Recommended by Board of Studies	27.09.2017		
Approved by Academic Council	47 th ACM	Date	05.10.2017



CLE2018	INDUSTRIAL WASTES TREATMENT AND DISPOSAL	L	T	P	J	C
		2	0	0	4	3
Pre-requisite	CLE1006 – Environmental Engineering	Syllabus version				
		1.0				
Course Objectives:						
<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. To provide an understanding of the industrial wastes treatment and disposal methods 2. To know the sources of various industrial wastes and its treatment methods 3. To understand the design and operation of disposal of industrial wastes 4. To know the various processes of wastewater treatment and its engineering requirements 5. To provide adequate knowledge about pollution phenomena of various industries including gaseous pollutants. 						
Expected Course Outcome:						
<p>Upon completion of this course, the student will be able to</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Apply waste minimization concepts in managing the industrial wastes 2. Identify and justify the selection of various treatment methods for industrial wastewater treatment 3. Understand concepts in industrial solid waste management 4. Implement the sophisticated wastewater supply technology 5. Execute solutions for biological treatment 6. Implement new techniques for collection, recycling and disposal of solid wastes and sludge 						
Module: 1	Sources and types of Industrial wastes	3 hours				
Liquid, solid, and gaseous waste - effects of industrial effluents on streams, sewer, land, sewage treatment plants and human health						
Module: 2	Recent trends in Industrial waste management	3 hours				
Cradle to Grave concept - life cycle analysis - clean technologies						
Module: 3	Treatment of specific pollutants in industrial waste	4 hours				
Fluoride – cyanide - Toxic organics - Heavy metals – Radioactivity						
Module: 4	Liquid Waste Treatment	6 hours				
Equalization – Neutralization – Modern treatment techniques: removal of suspended and dissolved organic solids - Removal of dissolved inorganic solids						
Module: 5	Industrial Solid Waste Treatment	6 hours				
Physico-chemical treatment – solidification – incineration – Secured landfills – Legal Provisions						
Module: 6	Gaseous pollutant treatment	3 hours				
Absorption – scrubbing – catalytic oxidation – thermal treatment						



Module: 7	Various Industrial Pollution Control	3 hours
Treatment processes of selected industries- textiles, tanneries, dairy, sugar, paper, distilleries, steel plants, refineries, fertilizer and thermal power plants.		
Module: 8	Contemporary issues	2 hours
Total Lecture hours		30 hours
Text Book (s)		
1. V. V. Ranade, V. M. Bhandari, Industrial Wastewater Treatment, Recycling and Reuse, Elsevier Publications, 2014. 2. W. Wesley Eckenfelder, Davis L. Ford, Andrew J. Englande, Industrial Water Quality, 4 th Ed. Tata McGraw 2009.		
Reference Books		
1. Patwardhan A. D, Industrial Waste Water Treatment, PHI Learning Private Limited-New Delhi (2009). 2. Arcievala, S. J., “Wastewater Treatment for Pollution Control”, Tata McGraw Hill, (2006). 3. Nelson, L. Nemerow, Liquid Waste of Industry, Theories, Practices and Treatment, Addison-Wesley Publishing Company, London, (2008).		
Project Titles (J component)		Hrs.
Challenging projects for Individual or a group will be given based on the basic and advancements in the course content.		60hrs
Mode of Evaluation: Continuous Assessment Test, Quizzes, Assignments, Final Assessment Test		
Recommended by Board of Studies	04.03.2016	
Approved by Academic Council	40 th ACM	Date 18.03.2016



CLE2019	POLLUTION CONTROL AND MONITORING	L	T	P	J	C
		2	0	0	4	3
Pre-requisite	CLE1006 – Environmental Engineering	Syllabus version				
		1.0				
Course Objectives:						
<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. To understand the basic concepts of various types of pollution. 2. To understand the factors that must be satisfied for potable water, land and air for the removal and treatment of pollutants. 3. To provide a strong link between the Pollution Damage, Public Authority Control Systems and Technical Control Systems. 4. To know the relationship between social, legislative and biological constraints in a modern developed society. 5. To know about the basics of the standards of noise pollution and methods to prevent air pollution. 6. To develop skills relevant to control the various types of pollution. 						
Expected Course Outcome:						
<p>Upon completion of this course, the student will be able to</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Develop a general understanding on types of various industrial pollutions and associated problems. 2. Describe the principles of the biological and chemical treatment processes that are required to ensure adequate quality and quantities of potable water. 3. Implement the principal techniques currently in use for wastewater treatment and to review operational procedures for the plant involved. 4. Apply advanced methods for monitoring and modeling spatial and temporal patterns of pollution. 5. Identify sources, types, and control equipments for industrial air pollution. 6. Determine sources of water pollution, general water treatment, wastewater treatment and issues pertaining water quality degradation. 7. Develop management techniques for degraded landforms due to industrial activities. 						
Module: 1	Pollution: An overview					4 hours
Pollution control regulations of India: water, air, noise, solid and hazardous waste- Agencies involved and structure of implementation.						
Module: 2	Water Pollution					4 hours
Natural process of self- purification in water- BOD consideration in streams – Oxygen Sag Curve- pollution due to industrial, agricultural and municipal wastes- need of water pollution control.						
Module: 3	DWWT and ZLD					3 hours
Concept of decentralized wastewater treatment (DWWT) and reuse. Zero liquid discharge (ZLD) from industries and recycle.						
Module: 4	Air Quality Control					4 hours
Air quality criteria and standards- Elements of regulatory and non-regulatory control-Strategies-Indoor air quality.						



Module: 5	Noise Pollution	4 hours
Environmental community noise- Measures for prevention and control of noise – Industrial noise and control -Noise measurement and mapping-		
Module: 6	Municipal Solid Waste Management	4 hours
Source characteristics – quantities – collection methods and disposal techniques – sanitary landfill – incineration – and pyrolysis, composting- recycling and reuse.		
Module: 7	Environmental Sanitation	4 hours
Personal Hygiene and Sanitary Food Handling-Rural and urban sanitation-Traditional and modern methods.		
Module: 8	Contemporary issues	3 hours
Total Lecture hours		30 hours
Text Book (s)		
<ol style="list-style-type: none"> Peavy, H.S., Rowe, D.R and George Tcnobanoglous, Environmental Engineering, Mc-Graw Hill company, New Delhi, (2010). Rao C. S., Environmental Pollution Control Engineering, Wiley Eastern Ltd., New Delhi, (2007). 		
Reference Books		
<ol style="list-style-type: none"> Environmental Pollution Monitoring and Control, S. M. Khopkar, New age International (P) Ltd. publishers, (2010). Environmental Pollution and Control, P. R. Trivedi, JBA publishers, (2008). Environmental Pollution and Control in Chemical Process Industries, S. C. Bhatia, JBA publishers 2nd Edition, Reprint (2014). 		
Sl. No.	Sample projects for J component	Hrs.
1.	Study the water pollution status of India/states and identify the sources of pollution and suggest the appropriate water pollution control measures.	(60 hours)
2.	Studies and report preparation of DWWT practiced in a community	
3.	Studies and report preparation of ZLD practiced in an industry	
4.	Ambient air quality monitoring of a selected site	
5.	Development of air quality index of a selected town / city	
6.	Studies and report preparation of air pollution control in an industry	
7.	Studies and report preparation of noise pollution control in an industry	
8.	Studies and report preparation of noise pollution control in National Highways	
9.	Studies and report preparation of solid waste management practiced in a community	
Mode of Evaluation: Continuous Assessment Test, Quizzes, Assignments, Final Assessment Test		
Recommended by Board of Studies	04.03.2016	
Approved by Academic Council	40 th ACM	Date 18.03.2016



CLE2020	SOLID WASTE MANAGEMENT	L	T	P	J	C
		2	0	0	4	3
Pre-requisite	CLE1006 – Environmental Engineering	Syllabus version				
		1.0				
Course Objectives:						
<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Gain insight into the collection, transfer, and transport of municipal solid waste. 2. Learn the concept of designing and operation of a municipal solid waste landfill. 3. Understand the design and operation of a resource recovery facility. 4. Realize the design and operation of a waste-to-energy facility. 						
Expected Course Outcome:						
<p>Upon completion of this course, the student will be able to</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Understand the characteristics of the municipal solid waste 2. Understand the functional element of municipal solid waste management. 3. Understand the separation and processing of municipal solid waste. 4. Know the concept of different alternatives of waste to energy conversation. 5. Design and operate sanitary landfill 						
Module: 1	Municipal Solid Waste Management: An Overview					6 hours
Definition of solid waste –major legislation, monitoring responsibilities, Effects of improper disposal of solid wastes – public health effects Sources and types of solid waste – sampling and characterization – Determination of composition of MSW – storage and handling of solid waste. Collection and Transport of Solid Waste: Waste collection systems– alternative techniques for collection system. Need for transfer operation, transport means and methods.						
Module: 2	Municipal solid waste treatment: Materials Recovery					4 hours
Unit operations for separation and processing, Materials Recovery facilities on site/off site, Composting process						
Module: 3	Municipal Solid waste treatment: Energy Recovery					3 hours
Anaerobic digestion, RDF and Incineration and co-generation of energy using waste, Pyrolysis of solid waste						
Module: 4	Disposal of municipal Solid wastes					5 hours
Dumping of solid waste; sanitary landfills – site selection, design and operation of sanitary landfills – Leachate collection & treatment						
Module: 5	Recyclable solid waste materials for civil engineering applications					3 hours
Construction debris, fly ash, gypsum, red mud, blast furnace slag; e- waste.						
Module: 6	Principles of solid and Hazardous waste management					2 hours
Principles of solid waste management, Definition and identification of hazardous wastes, cradle to grave management concept, Prevailing laws of hazardous waste management- Risk assessment.						



Module: 7	Treatment and disposal of hazardous wastes (Biomedical waste, Industrial and nuclear waste)	5 hours
Disinfection, autoclaving, incineration, Stabilization, Solidification, air stripping, oxidation, bioremediation and any other appropriate techniques		
Module: 8	Contemporary issues	2 hours
Total Lecture hours		30 hours
Text Book (s)		
<ol style="list-style-type: none"> George Tchobanoglous et al, "Integrated Solid Waste Management ", McGraw- Hill Publication, Latest edition,(2010). Charles A. Wentz; "Hazardous Waste Management", McGraw-Hill Publication, Latest publication, (1992). 		
Reference Books		
<ol style="list-style-type: none"> Handbook of Solid Waste Management by Frank Kreith, George Tchobanoglous, McGraw Hill Publication, (2002). Bagchi, A., Design, Construction, and Monitoring of Landfills, (2nd Ed). Wiley Interscience, ISBN: 0-471-30681-9. Manual on Municipal Solid Waste Management, CPHEEO, Ministry of Urban Development, Government of India, New Delhi, (2000). 		
Sl. No.	List of J sample project topics	Hrs.
1.	Collection and characterization of solid and hazardous waste	60 hrs.
2.	Devise appropriate treatment options based on varying characteristics	
3.	Route optimization studies for collection of solid waste	
4.	Economic appraisal of a selected waste management scheme	
Mode of Evaluation: Continuous Assessment Test, Quizzes, Assignments, Final Assessment Test		
Recommended by Board of Studies	04.03.2016	
Approved by Academic Council	40 th ACM	Date 18.03.2016



CLE2022	ECONOMICS AND BUSINESS FINANCE FOR CIVIL ENGINEERS	L	T	P	J	C
		3	0	0	0	3
Pre-requisite	CLE1007 – Construction Materials and Techniques	Syllabus version				
		1.0				
Course Objectives:						
<ol style="list-style-type: none"> To enable the Civil Engineering student to become an entrepreneur by understanding the law of economics. To ensure the students to apply different Methods of appraisal of projects and pricing techniques apart from knowing about various Macroeconomics Model. 						
Expected Course Outcome:						
<p>Upon completion of this course, the student will be able to</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> Know the Scope and Method of Managerial economics along with Fundamental Economics and help them to develop a thorough understanding on engineering decision making. Analyse the demand and supply adopting market strategy Understand the production function and factors affecting it with various economy conditions of the firm. Study the different types of market structure and strategies Examine behaviour of markets adopting game theory and pricing practices. Understand the concepts of macroeconomics and obtain knowledge of government fiscal and monetary policies. Implement the of various macroeconomic models for markets. Learn the computer applications in economics. 						
Module: 1	Introduction					5 hours
The Scope and Method of Managerial economics - Fundamental Economics concepts - Managerial Economics with other subjects - Objectives of the Firm.						
Module: 2	Demand and Supply Analysis					6 hours
Meaning, Types and Determinants - Demand estimation - Demand elasticities for decision making - Business and Economic forecasting : Qualitative and Quantitative methods - Supply analysis: Meaning, elasticities and determinants - Market equilibrium and price determination						
Module: 3	Production Economics					6 hours
Production and Production function - Types - Estimation - Returns to Scale - Economies and Diseconomies of Scale and Economies of Scope. Factor Inputs - Input-Output Analysis						
Module: 4	Market Structure					6 hours
Perfect Competition - Imperfect Competition: Monopoly - Monopolistic - Oligopolistic Strategy, Cartels, Cournot, Kinked Demand and Price Leadership.						
Module: 5	Pricing Structure					7 hours
Oligopolistic Rivalry \& Theory of Games - Measurement of economic concentration - Policy against monopoly and restrictive trade practices - Competition Law - Pricing Practices : Objectives - Determinants - Pricing Methods - Government Policies and Pricing						



Module: 6	Introduction to Macroeconomics	7 hours
Circular Flow of Income and Expenditures - Components of National Income and its significance - Measuring Gross Domestic Product (GDP) - Inflation and Business Cycles - Government Fiscal and Monetary Policy - Balance of payments - Foreign exchange markets		
Module: 7	Macroeconomics Model	6 hours
Classical Model - Keynesian Cross Model - Investment Theory - Hybrid Model - IS-LM-BP Model		
Module: 8	Contemporary issues	2 hours
Total Lecture hours		45 hours
Text Book (s)		
1. Bose, D. C., "Fundamentals of Financial management", 2 nd ed., PHI, New Delhi, (2010). 2. Peterson, S. J., "Construction Accounting and Financial Management", Pearson Education, Upper Saddle River, New Jersey, (2015).		
Reference Books		
1. Jha, K. N., "Construction Project Management, Theory and Practice", Pearson, New Delhi, (2011). 2. Newnan, D. G., Eschenbach, T. G. and Lavelle, J. P., "Engineering Economic Analysis", Indian Edition, Oxford University Press, (2010).		
Mode of Evaluation: Continuous Assessment Test, Quizzes, Assignments, Final Assessment Test		
Recommended by Board of Studies	04.03.2016	
Approved by Academic Council	40 th ACM	Date 18.03.2016



CLE2023	GIS AND REMOTE SENSING	L	T	P	J	C
		2	0	2	0	3
Pre-requisite	CLE1003 – Surveying	Syllabus version				
		1.0				
Course Objectives:						
<ol style="list-style-type: none"> To understand the basic concepts of remote sensing. To learn basic concepts of Geo-graphical Information Systems (GIS). To know various applications of Remote Sensing and GIS applications in Civil Engineering To know the importance of decision making system. To understand the importance of Remote Sensing and GIS in Disaster Mitigation and Management. To understand the importance of digital elevation model (DEM) in various water resources engineering applications. 						
Expected Course Outcome:						
<p>Upon completion of this course, the student will be able to</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> Identify the Indian remote sensing satellites and their platforms Present available GIS and Remote Sensing software like ARC GIS, QGIS and ERDAS Imagine. Develop Digital Elevation Model (DEM) Develop Land use land cover analysis, Generate spectral library Understand the importance of GIS and Remote Sensing in Civil Engineering 						
Module: 1	Basic concepts of Remote Sensing	4 hours				
Introduction to Remote Sensing, Electromagnetic Spectrum and radiation, Remote Sensing Platforms, Satellite Sensors, Orbits in Remote Sensing						
Module: 2	Sensors and Scanning Systems	4 hours				
Indian Remote Satellites (IRS), Spectral characteristics earth surface features i.e, vegetation, water and soil, Understanding the spectral curves to create spectral library						
Module: 3	Digital Image processing	5 hours				
Elements of image interpretation , Concepts of digital image processing, Image registration, Feature extraction techniques, Image classification, Landuse and landcover analysis						
Module: 4	Basic concepts of GIS	4 hours				
Introduction to GIS, History of development of GIS, Elements of GIS - Computer hardware and software, Map reading, various maps in GIS						
Module: 5	Spatial Analysis tools	4 hours				
Map overlay operations, Vector and Raster data model, Data storage and database management, Spatial data analysis techniques						
Module: 6	Introduction and Principles of Photogrammetry	4 hours				
Type of Photogrammetry, Stereoscopic Instruments / views, Vertical Photography, Ortho-photos, Oblique Photographs, Topographic Mapping , Digital Elevations/ Terrain Modelling						



Module: 7	Applications of remote sensing and GIS	3 hours
Application of remote sensing and GIS in Civil Engineering, Case studies		
Module: 8	Contemporary issues	2 hours
Total Lecture hours		30 hours
Text Book (s)		
1. Basudeb Bhatta, Remote Sensing and GIS, Oxford University Press, New Delhi, Second Edition, (2012).		
Reference Books		
1. Thomos Lillesand, Ralph W. Kiefer and Jonathan Chripman, Remote Sensing and Image Interpretation, Wiley Publisher, 7 th Edition, (2015).		
2. Peter A. Burrough, Rachael A. McDonnell and Christopher D. Lloyd, Oxford University Press, 3 rd Edition, (2015).		
3. Kang-tsung Chang, Introduction to Geographic Information Systems, McGraw-Hill Education; 8 th Edition, (2015).		
4. G S Srivastava, An Introduction to Geoinformatics, McGraw Hill Education (India) Private Limited, (2014).		
5. Paul Wolf, Bon DeWitt and Benjamin Wilkinson, Elements of Photogrammetry with Application in GIS, McGraw-Hill Education; 4 th Edition, (2014).		
Laboratory Exercises		hours
1. Image Registration (Image to Image, Image to Map).		2 hours
2. Image Subset / Clipping.		2 hours
3. Spectral Signature of various land features.		2 hours
4. Image Classification from satellite data sets.		2 hours
5. Landuse and landcover Analysis.		2 hours
6. Importing scanned and image file to GIS platform.		2 hours
7. Digitization, attribute assigning, Raster to Vector formats.		3 hours
8. Creating Thematic Layers/ Maps.		3 hours
9. Spatial Analysis (Overlay, Buffering etc.).		3 hours
10. DEM / DTM generation.		3 hours
11. Extraction of Topographic parameters (slope, aspects, drainage etc.,) includes map creation.		3 hours
12. Open Source data access		3 hours
Total		30 hours
Mode of Evaluation: Continuous Assessment Test, Quizzes, Assignments, Final Assessment Test		
Recommended by Board of Studies	04.03.2016	
Approved by Academic Council	40 th ACM	Date 18.03.2016



CLE3004	ADVANCED STRUCTURAL ANALYSIS	L	T	P	J	C
		2	2	2	0	4
Pre-requisite	CLE2003 – Structural Analysis	Syllabus version				
		1.2				
Course Objectives:						
<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. To study the multi storey frames subjected to gravity loads and lateral loads 2. To study the behavior of plastic analysis 3. To know the concepts of flexibility and stiffness methods for structural analysis 4. To obtain the knowledge of thermal and initial strain 5. To know the basics of finite element modeling of structures 						
Expected Course Outcome:						
<p>Upon completion of this course, the student will be able to</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Analyze multistory frames subjected to gravity loads and lateral loads 2. Know the importance of the shape factor 3. Analyse beams and frames using flexibility and stiffness methods. 4. Evaluate thermal strain for various boundary conditions. 5. Understand the concept of finite element method. 						
Module: 1	Approximate methods for gravity loads	3 hours				
Substitute frame method for dead load and live loads						
Module: 2	Approximate methods for lateral loads	3 hours				
Calculation of wind load, portal method - cantilever method - Factor method.						
Module: 3	Plastic Analysis	4 hours				
Shape factor - simple sections - rectangular - triangle - circular - flanged sections - Load factor. Plastic moment of resistance - collapse load - analysis of continuous beams and portals - limiting conditions for applications.						
Module: 4	Flexibility Method	5 hours				
Flexibility - compatibility equation - flexibility influence coefficients - force transformation matrix - flexibility matrix-analysis of beams & frames (rigid and pin-jointed).						
Module: 5	Stiffness Method	5 hours				
Direct stiffness method - equivalent joint load - transformation matrix - development of structure stiffness matrix for axial element - assembly of structure stiffness matrix from element stiffness matrix - incorporation of boundary conditions.						
Module: 6	Special Issues in Analysis of Structures	4 hours				
Thermal and initial strain (temperature change and misfit) - Displacement boundary conditions.						
Module: 7	Introduction to Finite Element Method	4 hours				
Introduction to basics of Finite Element modelling.						



Module: 8	Contemporary issues	2 hours
Total Lecture hours		30 hours
Tutorial <ul style="list-style-type: none"> A minimum of 3 problems to be worked out by students in every tutorial class. 5 problems to be given as homework per tutorial class. Tutorial Class for Module 1 Tutorial Class for Module 2 Tutorial Class for Module 3 Tutorial Class for Module 4 Tutorial Class for Module 5 Tutorial Class for Module 6 Tutorial Class for Module 7		30 hours
Text Book (s)		
1. Aslam Kassimali, Matrix Analysis of Structures, 2 nd Edition, CENGAGE Learning Custom Publishing, 2011. 2. C. S. Reddy, Basic Structural Analysis, 3 rd Edition, Tata Mcgraw Hill Education, 2014		
Reference Books		
1. Igor A. Karnovsky and Olga Lebed, Advanced methods of Structural Analysis, Springer New York. 2010. 2. C. Natarajan and P. Revathi, Matrix methods of Structural Analysis: Theory and Problems, PHI Pvt Ltd, India, 2014. 3. Pandit, G.S, & Gupta S.P, Structural Analysis (A matrix approach), Tata McGraw Hill Publishing Ltd., 2008.		
Laboratory Exercises		hours
1. Analyse a pin jointed static determinate truss		3 hours
2. Analyse a pin jointed static indeterminate truss		3 hours
3. Analyse a continuous beam with different types of loading		3 hours
4. Analyse a portal frame with different type of loading		3 hours
5. Verification of portal method assumption and analysis for different bays		3 hours
6. Verification of cantilever method assumption and analysis for different bays		3 hours
7. Analysis of a 3 D truss		4 hours
8. Analysis of a 3D frame		4 hours
9. Modeling of a simple plan of a structure		4 hours
Total		30 hours
Mode of Evaluation: Continuous Assessment Test, Quizzes, Assignments, Final Assessment Test		
Recommended by Board of Studies	27.09.2017	
Approved by Academic Council	47 th ACM	Date 05.10.2017



CLE3005	GROUND WATER ENGINEERING	L	T	P	J	C
		3	0	0	0	3
Pre-requisite	CLE2004 – Water Resources Engineering	Syllabus version				
		1.0				
Course Objectives:						
<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. To learn about the importance of groundwater occurrence, movement and its importance in hydrologic cycle 2. To become familiar with aquifer types and aquifer parameters 3. To derive groundwater flow equations for confined and unconfined aquifers under steady and unsteady flow conditions 4. To understand well hydraulics, and in-situ tests for determining drawdown and flow through wells 5. To be able to comprehend groundwater pollution, its causes and methods for controlling groundwater pollution 						
Expected Course Outcome:						
<p>Upon completion of this course, the student will be able to</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Understand the occurrence, movement, types, and various parameters of groundwater system 2. Solve the equations for steady and unsteady flow through confined and unconfined aquifers 3. Understand about the types of wells and their functioning 4. Identify the process and methods for analyzing results from a pumping test 5. Understand the causes and sources of groundwater pollution and the remedial measures to be adopted to control groundwater pollution 6. Solve groundwater flow equations through numerical methods 						
Module: 1	Occurrence and Movement of Groundwater	6 hours				
Introduction to Hydrologic cycle – Origin and Age of groundwater- Vertical distribution of groundwater.						
Module: 2	Types of Aquifer and groundwater movement	5 hours				
Aquifer - water table - Darcy's Law, Coefficient of Transmissibility and storage – Determination of hydraulic conductivity-groundwater flow rates.						
Module: 3	Well Hydraulics	6 hours				
Steady Unidirectional flow -Study of steady radial flow – Unsteady radial flow in a confined and Unconfined aquifer –Multiple well system.						
Module: 4	Water Well	4 hours				
Characteristic well losses, open well, tube well, well depth, well screen – Slug tests						
Module: 5	Analysis and Evaluation of Pumping Test	7 hours				
Definition of terms - static water level, pumping level, drawdown – residual, drawdown pumping rate - automatic water level recorder - time drawdown analysis - distance drawdown analysis, Jacob's methods, pumping test methods.						



Module: 6	Pollution of Groundwater	7 hours
Measures of water quality- chemical analysis - graphical representation-physical analysis- biological analysis - Pollution in relation to water use - sources, municipal, industrial, agricultural, evaluation of pollution potential. Remedial measures for ground water contamination.		
Module: 7	Management of Groundwater and Groundwater Flow Modelling Techniques	8 hours
Concepts of Basin Management-Groundwater basin Investigations and data collection-Yield-Conjunctive use and Watershed management - Water laws and policies Types of groundwater models - simulation of two and three dimensional groundwater system-MODFLOW 2000		
Module: 8	Contemporary issues	2 hours
Total Lecture hours		45 hours
Text Book (s)		
1. David K Todd and Larry W. Mays (2013), Groundwater Hydrology, Third Edition, John Wiley & Sons Singapore.		
Reference Books		
1. Rastogi R K, Applied groundwater hydrology, (2011). 2. Raghunath H. M., Groundwater, Second Edition, Wiley Eastern Limited, New Delhi, (2012).		
Mode of Evaluation: Continuous Assessment Test, Quizzes, Assignments, Final Assessment Test		
Recommended by Board of Studies	04.03.2016	
Approved by Academic Council	40 th ACM	Date 18.03.2016



CLE3007	TRAFFIC ENGINEERING	L	T	P	J	C
		2	0	0	4	3
Pre-requisite	CLE2005 – Transportation Engineering	Syllabus version				
		1.0				
Course Objectives:						
<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. To provide understanding on basic traffic characteristics and various models describing the relationship among traffic stream parameters 2. To train students to collect and analyze traffic data 3. To prepare students to perform capacity and level of service analysis of a highway 4. To teach students to perform traffic signal design using IRC guidelines 5. To make students aware of traffic regulations and measures to manage traffic 6. To enable students to understand the importance of roadway safety and accident analysis 						
Expected Course Outcome:						
<p>Upon completion of this course, the student will be able to</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Describe traffic stream parameters and their relationship 2. Identify various traffic stream models and their application 3. Collect the traffic data and analyse it using statistical tools. 4. Evaluate capacity and level of service for a given highway 5. Design traffic signal using IRC guidelines 6. Describe various measures of traffic regulations and management 7. Collect the data related to accidents and identify accident hot spots 						
Module: 1	Basic Concept of Traffic Characteristics					4 hours
Parameters used to describe a traffic stream – Macroscopic and microscopic level - Flow, Speed, Density – Time headway, Time mean speed, Space headway - Their basic relationship – Fundamental traffic flow equation						
Module: 2	Traffic Stream Models					4 hours
Introduction to traffic stream models – Greenshield’s, Greenberg, Underwood, Northwestern models – Application of traffic stream models – Shock waves						
Module: 3	Traffic Studies					5 hours
Traffic studies – Volume, speed, density, time headway, space headway, travel time and parking – Methods of data collection – Statistical analysis – Application of Poisson model – Gap acceptance studies – Queueing models						
Module: 4	Highway capacity and Level of service					4 hours
Basic definitions related to capacity – Level of service (LOS) concept – Factors affecting capacity and LOS – Computation of capacity and LOS for 2-lane highways – Multilane highways – Freeways – IRC guidelines						
Module: 5	Traffic Signals					4 hours
Traffic signals – Warrants for signalization – Design of traffic signal by Webster method – Signal coordination and area traffic control – IRC guidelines						



Module: 6	Traffic Regulations and Management	4 hours
Introduction to Transportation System Management (TSM) - Measures for improving vehicular flow – one way streets, transit stop relocation, parking management, reversible lanes - Reducing Peak Period Traffic - Strategies for working hours - Congestion Pricing - Traffic signs and roadway markings - Types, specification		
Module: 7	Roadway Safety	3 hours
Purpose of accident studies - Accident data collection – Identification of accident hot spots - Use of Global Positioning Systems (GPS) and Geographic Information Systems (GIS) – Causative factors of road accidents - Predictive models - Road Safety Auditing - Measures to increase Road safety.		
Module: 8	Contemporary issues	2 hours
Total Lecture hours		30 hours
Text Book (s)		
1. Fred L. Mannering, Scott S. Washburn, Walter P. Kilareski (2012) “Principles of Highway Engineering and Traffic Analysis”, John Wiley & Sons.		
Reference Books		
1. Nicholas Garber, Lester A. Hoel, “Traffic and Highway Engineering”, 5 th Edition, Cengage Learning, USA, (2015). 2. L. R. Kadiyali, N. B. Lal, “Traffic Engineering and Transport Planning”, Khanna Publishers, New Delhi, India, (2011).		
Project Titles (J component)		Hrs.
Challenging projects for Individual or a group will be given based on the basic and advancements in the course content		60 hrs
Mode of Evaluation: Continuous Assessment Test, Quizzes, Assignments, Final Assessment Test		
Recommended by Board of Studies	04.03.2016	
Approved by Academic Council	40 th ACM	Date 18.03.2016



CLE3008	TRANSPORT PLANNING AND MANAGEMENT	L	T	P	J	C
		2	0	0	4	3
Pre-requisite	CLE2005 – Transportation Engineering	Syllabus version				
		1.0				
Course Objectives:						
<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. To familiarize students with the transportation planning process and four step travel demand forecasting process. 2. To enable students to plan and organize a data collection program for travel demand modelling. 3. To teach students how to analyse travel data and prepare inputs for travel demand model development. 4. To assist students to prepare and apply a basic trip generation model. 5. To train students to select suitable basic trip distribution models and apply it for given data. 6. To prepare students to describe and apply basic mode choice models. 7. To facilitate the students to perform a basic traffic assignment procedure on a given network. 8. To demonstrate how to perform a basic economic evaluation of a given set of transportation projects. 						
Expected Course Outcome:						
<p>Upon completion of this course, the student will be able to</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Describe the transportation planning process and four step travel demand forecasting process. 2. Plan and organize a data collection program for travel demand modelling. 3. Analyse travel data and prepare inputs for travel demand model development. 4. Prepare and apply a basic trip generation model 5. Describe and apply basic trip distribution models for given data. 6. Apply basic mode choice models. 7. Perform a basic traffic assignment procedure on a given network. 8. Perform a basic economic evaluation of a given set of transportation projects. 						
Module: 1	Transport Planning Process	6 hours				
Scope – Urban transportation systems - Systems approach to transportation planning – Long term vs Short term – Simultaneous vs sequential approaches – Aggregate vs disaggregate approaches.						
Module: 2	Transportation Planning Surveys	3 hours				
Transport survey – definition of study area and traffic zones – External cordon line – Sample size – Home interview survey and cordon line surveys - inventory of existing transport facilities, land use and economic activities.						
Module: 3	Trip Generation	4 hours				
Factors governing trip generation: physical, social and economic – multiple regression analysis – category analysis						
Module: 4	Trip Distribution	4 hours				
Presentation of Trip distribution data – PA matrix to OD matrix - Growth factor methods - Gravity model and its calibration – opportunities model.						



Module: 5	Modal Split Analysis	4 hours
Factors influencing mode choice – Modal split models – Trip end and trip interchange – Disaggregate mode choice models - Discrete choice models		
Module: 6	Traffic Assignment	4 hours
Traffic assignment – general principles – description of highway network – Moore’s shortest path algorithm - assignment techniques – all nothing assignment – capacity restrained assignment – diversion curves		
Module: 7	Transport Economics	3 hours
Economic evaluation techniques – Benefit cost ratio, NPV method, IRR method – Comparison – Examples		
Module: 8	Contemporary issues	2 hours
Total Lecture hours		30 hours
Text Book (s)		
1. L. R. Kadiyali, Traffic Engineering and Transport planning, Khanna Publishers, New Delhi, (2011).		
Reference Books		
1. Fred L. Mannering, Scott S. Washburn, Walter P. Kilareski, Principles of Highway Engineering and Traffic Analysis, John Wiley & Sons, (2012).		
2. Papacostas and Prevedouros, Transportation Engineering and Planning, Pearson, India, (2015).		
Project Titles (J component)		Hrs.
Challenging projects for Individual or a group will be given based on the basic and advancements in the course content		60 hrs
Mode of Evaluation: Continuous Assessment Test, Quizzes, Assignments, Final Assessment Test		
Recommended by Board of Studies	04.03.2016	
Approved by Academic Council	40 th ACM	Date 18.03.2016



CLE3010	ARCHITECTURE AND TOWN PLANNING	L	T	P	J	C
		2	0	0	4	3
Pre-requisite	CLE2001 – Building Drawing	Syllabus version				
		1.1				
Course Objectives:						
<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. To learn the Architectural aspects and to understand the history of Romans, Greek, and South Indian Architecture. 2. To know the different type of architectures and its importance 3. To understand the basic principles of town planning 4. To Understand interior planning and design 5. To Know the challenges of SMART cities 						
Expected Course Outcome:						
<p>Upon completion of this course, the student will be able to</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Understand the creative process to improve the user-friendly experience in space 2. Improve communicative skills and emotional strength in presenting ideas through 2D and 3D form 3. Comprehend the past, follows present, ascendance the future 4. Interpretation of idea through study and planning of workable efficiency of town and city 5. Understand the long term development path without compromising the present for future 						
Module: 1	Basics of Architecture	6 hours				
<p>Principles of architectural composition – unity, balance, proportion, scale, contrast, harmony, accentuation, restraint, definition, repose, vitality, strength - with the help of illustrations of buildings,</p> <p>Organizing principles of architectural composition – symmetry, hierarchy, datum, axis, rhythm – different types of spatial organizations of masses – linear, centralized, radial, clustered, grid organization – illustrations of buildings.</p> <p>Use of different materials - Styles in architecture - Anthropometrics , furniture layout - circulation - lighting and ventilation for spaces</p>						
Module: 2	Skills for an Architectural Understanding	3 hours				
<p>Various Drawing Skills - Visualization Skills - Model Making skills - Thinking & Analytical Skills - Empathy - Philosophical Understanding from Idea to Form - Psychological and Social Understanding</p>						
Module: 3	Architecture in Timeline	5 hours				
<p>Understanding the construction methods and materials through study of Egyptian, Greek, Roman, European, Indian Architectural History - Modern Architecture - Contemporary Architectural Practice</p>						
Module: 4	Interior Design	3 hours				
<p>Interior Planning and treatment – Use of natural and synthetic building materials – Thermal and Accoustical materials – Furniture and Fittings.</p>						



Module: 5	Human Settlements	4 hours
Planned and organic - typologies of cities like Capital, Port, Rural etc- Elements of human settlements		
Module: 6	Town Planning Principles	4 hours
Planning ideologies – Importance of Climate topography, drainage and water supply in the selection of site for the development – Residential – Commercial – Industrial – Public – Transportation, Utility and services – Agriculture.		
Module: 7	Smart Cities - Opportunities and Challenges	3 hours
Indian scenario - need for smart cities - Issues and Opportunities. Green Building.		
Module: 8	Contemporary issues	2 hours
Total Lecture hours		30 hours
Text Book (s)		
1. De Charia & Callender, Architecture, Mc. Graw Hill, (2012).		
Reference Books		
1. Gallion, Urban pattern City planning and design, Charotar Publishing House, (2010). 2. Modak & Ambedkar, Town and Country Planning and Housing, (2001).		
Sl. No.	Sample projects - J component	Hrs.
1.	Design of a Restaurant / any other medium sized project that calls for both interior and exterior design.	60 hours
2.	Intervene with Architecture / Townplanning solution to a localized social or urban Issue.	
3.	Green Ideation projects	
4.	Architectural projects that carry more structural design emphasis.	
5.	Smart City (intervention) solutions Projects	
Mode of Evaluation: Continuous Assessment Test, Quizzes, Assignments, Final Assessment Test		
Recommended by Board of Studies	04.03.2016	
Approved by Academic Council	40 th ACM	Date 18.03.2016



CLE3011	FINITE ELEMENT METHODS	L	T	P	J	C
		2	2	0	0	3
Pre-requisite	CLE2003 – Structural Analysis	Syllabus version				
		1.1				
Course Objectives:						
<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. To provide fundamental concepts of finite element method. 2. To introduce procedures and principles to carry out finite element analysis. 3. To provide understanding of numerical techniques and its application to structures. 						
Expected Course Outcome:						
<p>Upon completion of this course, the student will be able to</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Understand the concept of finite element methods 2. Identify finite elements in a given application and generate governing equations. 3. Apply finite element principles to one-dimensional elements. 4. Apply finite element principles to two-dimensional elements. 5. Identify and solve problems using numerical techniques. 6. Identify and relate coordinate systems of structures. 						
Module: 1	Introduction					4 hours
Concepts of finite element methods - Steps involved - merits and demerits - Energy principles - Discretization.						
Module: 2	Principles of Elasticity					4 hours
Equations of equilibrium - Stress equations - Stress - strain relationship - Strain - displacement matrix - Plane stress and plane strain conditions.						
Module: 3	Theory of Finite Element methods					4 hours
Concept of an element - Various element shapes - Displacement models - Approximation displacements by polynomials - Convergence requirements - Shape functions.						
Module: 4	One dimensional FEM					4 hours
Stiffness matrix for bar and beam element - one dimensional problems.						
Module: 5	Two dimensional FEM					4 hours
Minimization of band width - Analysis of two dimensional framed structures (trusses, frames) for loads and displacements.						
Module: 6	Natural coordinate system					4 hours
Area and volume coordinates - Lagranges's and serendipity elements - Numerical integration techniques.						
Module: 7	Isoparametric formulation					4 hours
Concepts of isoparametric formulation - Iso parametric Bar element - Plane bilinear isoparametric element.						



Module: 8	Contemporary issues	2 hours
Total Lecture hours		30 hours
Tutorial <ul style="list-style-type: none">A minimum of 3 problems to be worked out by students in every tutorial class.5 problems to be given as homework per tutorial class. Tutorial Class for Module 1 Tutorial Class for Module 2 Tutorial Class for Module 3 Tutorial Class for Module 4 Tutorial Class for Module 5 Tutorial Class for Module 6 Tutorial Class for Module 7		30 hours
Text Book (s)		
1. Krishnamoorthy, C.S, "Finite Element Analysis", Tata McGraw Hill Publishing Co. Ltd., 2015		
Reference Books		
1. Tirupathi R. Chandrupatla and Ashok D. Belugundu, Introduction to Finite Elements in Engineering, Prentice Hall, (2011). 2. Mukhopadhyay, M., & Sheikh, A. H., Matrix and finite element analyses of structures, Ane Books, (2011). 3. Larson, M. G., Finite element method: theory, implementation, and applications, Springer, (2013).		
Mode of Evaluation: Continuous Assessment Test, Quizzes, Assignments, Final Assessment Test		
Recommended by Board of Studies	27.09.2017	
Approved by Academic Council	47 th ACM	Date 05.10.2017



CLE4001	DESIGN OF STEEL STRUCTURES	L	T	P	J	C
		3	0	2	0	4
Pre-requisite	CLE3002 – Basics of Structural Design	Syllabus version				
		1.0				
Course Objectives:						
<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. To learn the behavior and design of structural steel. 2. To gain an educational and comprehensive experience in the design of steel structures. 3. To apply the principles, procedures and current code requirements to the design of steel structural members 						
Expected Course Outcome:						
<p>Upon completion of this course, the student will be able to</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Understand the behavior and design the framed steel structures 2. Identify and compute the design loads for industrial structures 3. Apply the concepts and design steel water tanks 4. Design the light gauge steel structures 5. Design the Steel Gable Frames 6. Understand the design of steel-concrete composite structures 7. Develop complete drawings of steel structures including all details of sections and connections. 						
Module: 1	Braced and Moment Frames	6 hours				
Design of braced frames – moment frames.						
Module: 2	Design of industrial structures	7 hours				
Roof Trusses - calculation of dead load- live load & wind load - Design of joints - supports - members for pitched roof truss - purlins.						
Module: 3	Water Tanks	7 hours				
Overhead water tanks - pressed steel tanks - design of staging and foundation.						
Module: 4	Light Gauge Sections	7 hours				
Design of light gauge steel members - local and post buckling of thin element - light gauge steel compression members - tension members - beams and connections.						
Module: 5	Design of Steel Gable Frame and Beam Columns	6 hours				
Design of steel gable frame - beam column - base plate and anchor bolt.						
Module: 6	Design of Steel, concrete composite structures	6 hours				
Dimensions of steel stacks - loading and load combinations. Slabs, Beams, Columns						
Module: 7	Detailing of Steel Structures	4 hours				
Detailing and drawing of frames - water tanks - gable frames						
Module: 8	Contemporary issues	2 hours				



Total Lecture hours		45 hours	
Text Book (s)			
1. Subramanian, N," Design of Steel structures", Oxford University press, New Delhi, 2011.			
Reference Books			
1. Ramchandra. S., Virendra Ghelot, "Design of Steel of Structures", Volume 1, Scientific Publishers, New Delhi, 2011.			
2. Duggal .S.K. "Limit State Design of Steel Structures", Tata McGraw Hill Publishing Company, New Delhi, 1 st Edition, 2010.			
3. Bhavikatti S. S. "Design of Steel Structures by Limit State Method as Per IS: 800 - 2007", I. K. International Pvt. Ltd., 2009.			
Mode of Evaluation: Continuous Assessment Test, Quizzes, Assignments, Final Assessment Test			
Laboratory Exercises		hours	
Design and drawing of <ul style="list-style-type: none">• Water tanks		10 hours	
<ul style="list-style-type: none">• Steel roof trusses		10 hours	
<ul style="list-style-type: none">• Gable frames		10 hours	
Total		30 hours	
Recommended by Board of Studies	04.03.2016		
Approved by Academic Council	40 th ACM	Date	18.03.2016



CLE4002	DESIGN OF ADVANCED CONCRETE STRUCTURES	L	T	P	J	C
		2	0	0	4	3
Pre-requisite	CLE3002 – Basics of Structural Design	Syllabus version				
		1.0				
Course Objectives:						
<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. To understand the design of columns 2. To understand the design of bridges 3. To know the importance of the retaining wall and its applications 4. To apply the numerical techniques for different structural elements 5. To study the different numerical procedures for calculating the response of structures 6. To learn the design of frames, slabs. 7. To learn the design of retaining wall, tank and deck slab for bridge. 8. To learn the application of numerical method in shear force - Bending moment. 9. To evaluate stability and analyze plate. 						
Expected Course Outcome:						
<p>Upon completion of this course, the student will be able to</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Understand the theories of slabs. 2. Design the structural frame members. 3. Understand the concepts of frame analysis. 4. Design the retaining walls. 5. Design the water tanks. 6. Design the bridges and deep beams. 						
Module: 1	Yield line theory of slab design	3 hours				
Yield line theory - Assumptions made in analysis - Hillerborg's Theory - Analysis of isotropic conditions - virtual work method and equilibrium method.						
Module: 2	Design of Structural frames	3 hours				
Design of Stair Case - Design of slender columns - uni-axial and biaxial bending						
Module: 3	Introduction to frame analysis	4 hours				
Substitute frame method - cantilever method and portal frame method.						
Module: 4	Retaining Walls	5 hours				
Design of walls - cantilever and counter fort retaining walls.						
Module: 5	Water Tanks	5 hours				
Design of under - ground rectangular tanks - circular tank -Design of over-head rectangular tanks - circular tank – domes.						
Module: 6	Design of Bridges	5 hours				
Classification of bridges - IRC code - Pigeaud's method - Coulomb's method - design of slab bridge						



Module: 7	Design of Deep beams	3 hours
Design of simply supported and continuous deep beams.		
Module: 8	Contemporary issues	2 hours
Total Lecture hours		30 hours
Text Book (s)		
1. Bhavikatti S, (2016), Advanced RCC Design (Volume 1 and Volume 2), New Age International.		
Reference Books		
1. Varghese, P.C, "Advanced Reinforced Concrete Design", Prentice-Hall of India, New Delhi, 2011. 2. Ramamrutham S, Design of Reinforced Concrete Structures, Dhanpat Rai Publishers, 2016. 3. Gambhir. M. L. "Design of Reinforced Concrete Structures", Prentice Hall of India, 2012. 4. Unnikrishna Pillai and Devdas Menon "Reinforced Concrete Design", Third Edition, Tata McGraw Hill Publishers Company Ltd., New Delhi, 2017. 5. IS 456 : 2000 Plain and Reinforced Concrete - Code of Practice. 6. IS 13920 Ductile Detailing of Reinforced Concrete Structures Subjected to Seismic Forces - Code of Practice. 7. IS 3370 Water Retaining Structures. 8. IRC Specifications		
Samples projects for J component		hours
1. Study influences of the yield line theory and practicality study on the slabs 2. Functional requirements of staircases and design of stair case 3. Identifying the parameters influencing and design limitations in the long columns 4. Flawless design and detailing of RCC structural components 5. Design of a retaining wall for a minor bridge 6. Design of a high-steep reinforced soil retaining wall 7. Design and analysis of rectangular water tank resting on ground 8. Seismic Behavior & Design of RC Shear Walls 9. Influence of orientation of shear walls on structural behavior of RC buildings 10. Design of flat slab for a commercial building 11. Comparison of structural behavior of conventional roof and flat slab system 12. Design of a deep beam for an aesthetic building 13. Design of a arch bridge 14. Design of a railway bridge		60 hours
Mode of Evaluation: Continuous Assessment Test, Quizzes, Assignments, Final Assessment Test		
Recommended by Board of Studies	04.03.2016	
Approved by Academic Council	40 th ACM	Date 18.03.2016



CLE4003	PRESTRESSED CONCRETE DESIGN	L	T	P	J	C
		3	0	0	0	3
Pre-requisite	CLE3002 – Basics of Structural Design	Syllabus version				
		1.0				
Course Objectives:						
<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. To learn the principles, materials, methods and systems of prestressing 2. To know the different types of losses and deflection of prestressed members 3. To learn the design of prestressed concrete beams for flexural, shear and tension and to calculate ultimate flexural strength of beam 4. To learn the design of anchorage zones, composite beams 						
Expected Course Outcome:						
<p>Upon completion of this course, the student will be able to</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Understand the concepts of pre-tensioning and post-tensioning members 2. Analyse the flexural member. 3. Design a prestressed concrete beam accounting for losses 4. Calculate the deflection and crack width of prestressed members 5. Design the flexural member. 6. Design the member subjected to shear. 7. Design the composite members 						
Module: 1	Introduction	6 hours				
Concept of Prestressing - Types of Prestressing - Advantages - Limitations -Prestressing systems - Anchoring devices - Materials - Mechanical Properties of high strength concrete - high strength steel - Stress-Strain curve for High strength concrete.						
Module: 2	Analysis of members	6 hours				
Analysis of members at transfer - Stress concept - Comparison of behavior of reinforced concrete - prestressed concrete - Force concept - Load balancing concept - Kern point - Pressure line.						
Module: 3	Losses in Prestress	6 hours				
Loss of Prestress due to Elastic shortening, Friction, Anchorage slip, Creep of concrete, Shrinkage of concrete and Relaxation of steel - Total Loss.						
Module: 4	Deflection and Crack Width	6 hours				
Calculations of Deflection due to gravity loads - Deflection due to prestressing force - Total deflection - Limits of deflection - Limits of span-to-effective depth ratio - Calculation of Crack Width - Limits of crack width.						
Module: 5	Design of Sections for Flexure	6 hours				
Analysis of members at ultimate strength - Preliminary Design - Final Design for Type 1 members - Magnel's graphical method						



Module: 6	Design for Shear	6 hours
Analysis for shear - Components of shear resistance - Modes of Failure - Limit State of collapse for shear - Design of transverse reinforcement.		
Module: 7	Design of Deep beams	6 hours
Design of simply supported and continuous deep beams.		
Module: 8	Contemporary issues	3 hours
Total Lecture hours		45 hours
Text Book (s)		
1. Krishna Raju. N., Pre-stressed Concrete - Problems and Solutions, CBS Publishers and Distributors, Pvt. Ltd., New Delhi, 2014.		
Reference Books		
1. Praveen Nagarajan, Advanced Concrete Design, Person, 2013. 2. P. Dayaratnam, Prestressed Concrete Structures, Oxford & IBH-Pubs Company, Delhi, 5 th Edition, 2009. 3. IS: 1343: Indian Standard code of practice for Prestressed concrete, BIS, New Delhi. 4. IS: 3370-Indian Standard code of practice for concrete structures for storage of liquids, BIS, New Delhi.		
Mode of Evaluation: Continuous Assessment Test, Quizzes, Assignments, Final Assessment Test		
Recommended by Board of Studies	04.03.2016	
Approved by Academic Council	40 th ACM	Date 18.03.2016



CLE4004	SEISMIC DESIGN OF STRUCTURES	L	T	P	J	C
		2	2	0	0	3
Pre-requisite	CLE3002 – Basics of Structural Design	Syllabus version				
		1.1				
Course Objectives:						
<ol style="list-style-type: none"> To introduce the basics of Earthquake Engineering To introduce the engineering seismology, building geometrics & characteristics, structural irregularities, To develop guidelines for earthquake engineering To discuss code provisions and their application on different types of structures 						
Expected Course Outcome:						
<p>Upon completion of this course, the student will be able to</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> Apply the basics of Earthquake Engineering Demonstrate the dynamics of structural system under earthquake load Understand the principles of earthquake resistant design Analyze the influence of the structural / geometrical design in building characteristics Design the beam column junctions in buildings subjected to earthquake loads. Design a shear wall to resist the earthquake loads Apply codal provisions on different types of structure 						
Module: 1	Seismology and earthquake					4 hours
Internal structure of the earth - discontinuity and nature of the material - continental drift and plate tectonics - Faults - Elastic rebound theory - seismic waves and characteristics - earthquake size - seismic zoning map of India.						
Module: 2	Dynamics of structures					3 hours
Theory of vibrations - free and forced vibrations - single and multi-degree of freedom systems - computations of dynamic response to time dependent forces.						
Module: 3	Principles of earthquake resistant design					5 hours
Importance of Earthquake Resistant Design - Seismic Forces - modes of propagation - Factors influencing seismic vulnerability - Characteristics of earthquake - Earthquake response of structures - Application of response spectrum theory in seismic design - Concept of earthquake resistance design - Codal provisions for seismic design of structures – IS 1893 and IS 4326.						
Module: 4	Seismic analysis of moment resisting frames					4 hours
Seismic design philosophy, determination of design lateral forces as per IS: 1893 - equivalent static force and dynamic analysis procedure - Effect of infill stiffness on analysis of frames - equivalent diagonal strut.						
Module: 5	Design of beam column junctions					3 hours
Elastic and Inelastic deformations of structures - ductility of the composite system - design of axial and flexural members - beam column junction detailing - strong column weak beam effects as per IS: 13920.						



Module: 6	Design of shear walls	4 hours
Unreinforced and reinforced masonry shear walls - analysis and design of reinforced concrete shear walls - Bearings - Friction dampers - Tuned mass dampers.		
Module: 7	Design of structures	5 hours
Seismic design of RC structures using - static and dynamic methods - equivalent static, response spectrum and time history methods.		
Module: 8	Contemporary issues	2 hours
Total Lecture hours		30 hours
Text Book (s)		
1. Pankaj Agarwal and Manish Shrikhande, Earthquake resistant design of structures, Prentice-Hall India Pvt. Ltd., 2012. 2. Duggal, S. K, "Earthquake Resistant Design of Structures", Oxford university press, 2007.		
Reference Books		
1. Park, R & Paulay, "Design of Reinforced Concrete Structure Elements", John Wiley & sons, 2009. 2. Kramer. S. L, "Geotechnical Earthquake Engineering", Prentice-Hall India Pvt. Ltd., 2010. 3. IS: 1893 (Part 1) 2002, Criteria for earthquake resistant design of structures, BIS, New Delhi. 4. IS: 13920-1993, Ductile detailing of reinforced concrete structures subjected to seismic forces, BIS, New Delhi.		
Mode of Evaluation: Continuous Assessment Test, Quizzes, Assignments, Final Assessment Test		
Recommended by Board of Studies	04.03.2016	
Approved by Academic Council	40 th ACM	Date 18.03.2016



MEE1024	OPERATIONS RESEARCH	L	T	P	J	C
		2	2	0	0	3
Pre-requisite	MAT2001 – Statistics for Engineers	Syllabus version				
Anti-requisite	Nil	1.1				
Course Objectives:						
<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. To provide students the knowledge of optimization techniques and approaches. 2. To enable the students apply mathematical and computational needed for the practical utility of Operations Research. 3. To teach students about networking, inventory, queuing, decision and replacement models. 						
Expected Course Outcome:						
<p style="margin-left: 20px;">Student will be able to</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Illustrate the use of OR models like LPP, Transportation etc., in a wide range of applications in industries. 2. Analyze various OR models like inventory, queuing, simulation, and decision etc. and apply them for optimization. 3. Gain knowledge on current topics and advanced techniques of Operations Research for industrial solutions. 						
Module: 1	Linear Programming Problem	4 hours				
Introduction to Operations Research – Linear Programming - Mathematical Formulation – Graphical method – Simplex method – Penalty methods: M-method, Two Phase method- Duality.						
Module: 2	Transportation Problem	4 hours				
Introduction - Formulation - Solution of the transportation problem (Min and Max): Northwest Corner rule, row minima method, column minima method, Least cost method, Vogel's approximation method – Optimality test: MODI method.						
Module: 3	Assignment and Sequencing Models	3 hours				
Assignment problems – Applications - Minimization and Maximization; Sequencing - Problem with N jobs and 2 machines – n jobs and 3 machines problem - n jobs and m machines problem.						
Module: 4	Project Management	4 hours				
Introduction - Phases of project management-Construction of Network diagrams- Critical path method (CPM) and Project evaluation and review technique (PERT) - Crashing of project network.						
Module: 5	Inventory Control	4 hours				
Necessity for maintaining inventory - Inventory costs -Inventory models with deterministic demand - inventory models with probabilistic demand - Inventory models with price breaks - Buffer stock.						
Module: 6	Queuing Models	4 hours				
Poisson arrivals and Exponential service times – Single channel models and Multi-channel models - Simulation: Basic concepts, Advantages and disadvantages - Random number generation - Monte Carlo Simulation applied to queuing problems.						



Module: 7	Design of structures	5 hours
<p>Game theory: Competitive games - Useful terminology - Rules for game theory - Two person zero sum game – Property of dominance - Graphic solution – Algebraic method.</p> <p>Replacement models: Replacement of items that deteriorate with time: No changes in the value of money, changes in the value of money - Items that fail completely: Individual replacement and group replacement policies.</p>		
Module: 8	Contemporary issues	2 hours
Total Lecture hours		30 hours
<p>Tutorial</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • A minimum of 3 problems to be worked out by students in every tutorial class. • 5 problems to be given as homework per tutorial class. • At least one open ended design problem to be given. 		30 hours
<p>Tutorial Class for Module 1 Tutorial Class for Module 2 Tutorial Class for Module 3 Tutorial Class for Module 4 Tutorial Class for Module 5 Tutorial Class for Module 6 Tutorial Class for Module 7 # A minimum of 3 problems to be worked out by students in every tutorial class. Another 5 problems per tutorial class to be given as home work. # Mode: Individual exercises, Team exercises.</p>		
Text Book (s)		
<p>1. Hamdy A Taha, Operations Research: An Introduction, 9th edition, Pearson Education, Inc., (2014).</p>		
Reference Books		
<p>1. Hira D S and Gupta P K, Operations Research, Revised edition, S. Chand & Sons, (2014). 2. Kanti Swarup, Gupta P.K., and Man Mohan, Operations Research, 18th edition, S. Chand & Sons, (2015). 3. Manohar Mahajan, Operations Research, Dhanpat Rai & Co., (2013).</p>		
Mode of Evaluation: Continuous Assessment Test, Quizzes, Assignments, Final Assessment Test		
Recommended by Board of Studies	17.08.2017	
Approved by Academic Council	47 th ACM	Date 05.10.2017